

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
EASTERN DISTRICT OF MICHIGAN  
SOUTHERN DIVISION

In re

CITY OF DETROIT, MICHIGAN,

Debtor.

No. 13-53846

Chapter 9

HON. STEVEN W. RHODES

**EXHIBIT 29 – PART 2**

**APPELLEE STATE OF MICHIGAN'S DESIGNATION OF  
ITEMS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE RECORD ON APPEAL**

in connection with Notice of Appeal filed by Lucinda Darrah  
[Dkt. #8812]

<b>Item</b>	<b>Date Filed</b>	<b>Docket Number</b>	<b>Description</b>
29	7/25/2014	6257	Fifth Amended Plan for the Adjustment of the Debts of the City of Detroit (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit I.A.6 through I.A.207 # <u>2</u> Exhibit I.A.209 through I.A.244 # <u>3</u> Exhibit I.A.245 through I.A.310 # <u>4</u> Exhibit I.A.317 # <u>5</u> Exhibit II.B.3.q.ii.A through II.D.6)

- (a) If such member has less than five years of creditable service at the time of his retirement, his accumulated contributions standing to his credit in the Annuity Savings Fund shall be returned to him, or at his option he shall receive a cash refund annuity which shall be the actuarial equivalent of his accumulated contributions. (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VI, Part B, § 4(a).)
- (b) If such member has five or more years of creditable service at the time of his retirement, he shall receive a disability retirement allowance computed in accordance with the provisions of this article, part A, section 2 or 2.1, whichever is applicable, and he shall have the right to elect an option provided for in Part H of this Article. His straight life retirement allowance shall not be less than twenty per cent of his average final compensation. Such retirement allowance shall be subject to Parts I and K of this Article. (As amended September 1, 1964. In effect September 15, 1964. As amended November 5, 1968. In effect January 1, 1969.) (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VI, Part B, § 4(b).)
- (c) If a member receiving non-duty disability benefits has any accumulated contributions standing to his credit in the Annuity Savings Fund upon attainment of twenty-five years (effective as of March 8, 2007, twenty years for DPOA members and fire equivalents) of creditable service, such member may withdraw the balance of such contributions at that time.

---

**By Agreement**

---

Persons who are retired on disability pensions pursuant to Article VI, B of the Policemen and Firemen Retirement System shall be entitled to lump sum payments of all accumulated time from the date that the Board of Trustees determines that they are entitled to such a pension. Members shall not be required to utilize such time delaying their retirement date.<sup>67</sup>

---

### **Part C — Application, Escalation and Change in Compensation, Rank**

All applications for retirement shall be subject to the provisions of section 14, as amended, of Chapter XXI, Title IV of the 1918 Detroit City Charter, insofar as the same are applicable. (As amended November 5, 1968. In effect January 1, 1969.) (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VI, Part C.)

#### **Sec. 1. Generally.**

If hereafter the rate of compensation of the rank, grade or position on which the service retirement allowance, disability pension or disability retirement allowance of a beneficiary who was a member or is a beneficiary of member as defined in article IV, section 1 (a), (b), or (c) is

---

<sup>67</sup> DPCOA (§41.I.); DPLSA (§ 51.I.).

based shall be changed, his service retirement allowance, disability pension, or disability retirement allowance shall be changed proportionately, and if such rank, grade, or position shall have been abolished, his service retirement allowance, disability pension, or disability retirement allowance shall be changed in proportion to the change made in the compensation of the existing rank, grade, or position most nearly approximating the rank, grade, or position so abolished. (As amended November 5, 1968. In effect January 1, 1969.) (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VI, Part C, § 1.)

## **Sec. 2. Increase of Benefits.**

The retirement allowance or death benefit of a member who was hired prior to July 1, 1969 shall be increased proportionally with the increases in the pay of active employees of the rank on which the retirement allowance was computed.

On and after July 1, 1969, and the first of July of each year thereafter until July 1, 1992, the pension portion of any retirement allowance or death benefit of a member or beneficiary of a member as defined in article IV, section 1(d), which is paid or payable under this chapter shall be increased at the rate of two per cent (2.0%) per annum computed on the basis of the amount of the pension received at the time of retirement. (As amended November 5, 1968. In effect January 1, 1969.) (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VI, Part C, § 2.)

On or after July 1, 1992 and the first of July each year thereafter, the pension portion of any retirement allowance or death benefit of a member or beneficiary of a member as defined in article IV, section 1(d), shall be increased at the rate of two and twenty-five one-hundredths per cent (2.25%) per annum computed on the basis of the amount of the pension received at the time of retirement. (Ord. No. 18-93, Sec. 47-12.6C-2.1.)

Effective for members who retire on or after July 1, 1997 (July 1, 1998 for DPOA members and their fire equivalents), the pension escalator described in this section shall be compounded annually.

---

<b>By Agreement</b>
---------------------

---

## **Post Retirement Escalator**

For persons **[or members with a parity relationship with the DPLSA and the DPCOA Inspector<sup>68</sup>]**, retiring on or after July 1, 1998 **[or July 1, 2001<sup>69</sup>]**, under the new plan provisions, the 2.25% per annum escalation amount shall be re-computed each fiscal year on the basis of the amount of pension received in the previous fiscal year (i.e., the 2.25% per annum escalation amount shall be compounded).<sup>70</sup>

---

<b>DFFA</b>
-------------

---

<sup>68</sup> DFFA (§ 22.A.14.a.).

<sup>69</sup> DPOA (§ 33.K.).

<sup>70</sup> DFFA (§ 22.A.14.a.); DPLSA (§ 51.L.); DPOA (§ 33.K.). As of the effective date of the 312 Award # 1, this provision has been deleted from DPOA. 312 Award # 1, Issue # 61, pgs. 121–24.

For members with a parity relationship with the DPOA, retiring on or after July 1, 2001, under the new plan provisions, the 2.25% per annum escalation amount shall be re-computed each fiscal year on the basis of the amount of pension received in the previous year.<sup>71</sup>

---

**DPCOA**

---

Pension benefits based on service rendered after the effective date of this CET-DPCOA shall not be subject to any escalation amounts.<sup>72</sup>

---

**DPLSA / DPOA**

---

On or after July 1, 1992, and the first of July each year thereafter, the pension portion of any retirement allowance or death benefit of a member or beneficiary of a member as defined in Article VI, Section 1(d) of the plan provisions, and **[Article 51.G. of the DPLSA CBA or Article 33.K. of the CPOA CBA]** (to include those members who opt to retire under the new plan provisions) shall be increased at the rate of 2.25% per annum computed on the basis of the amount of the pension received at the time of retirement by all new plan members who are currently retired or who retire on or after July 1, 1992.

The pension portion of any retirement allowance or death benefit of a member, or beneficiary of a member as defined in Article IV, Section 1(d) of the plan provisions, and **[Article 51.G. of the DPLSA CBA or Article 3.K. of the DPOA CBA]** (to include those members who opt out to retire under the new plan provisions) earned after **[the date of the Act 312 Award in D09 G-0786 or September 1, 2011]**, shall not be increased whatsoever, per annum or otherwise. The pension portion of any retirement allowance or death benefit of a member, or beneficiary of a member as defined herein, accrued prior to **[the date of the Act 312 Award in D09 G-0786 or September 1, 2011]**, shall still be increased as provided herein. Hence, pension benefits earned based on service rendered after **[the date of this Award or September 1, 2011]** is issued will no longer receive the 2.25% per annum escalation amount. The 2.25% per annum escalation amount shall continue to apply to pension benefits earned based on service rendered before **[the date this Award was issued or September 1, 2011]**.<sup>73</sup>

**[Pension benefits based on service rendered after the effective date of this Agreement shall continue to not be subject to any escalation amounts.<sup>74</sup>]**

---

<sup>71</sup> DFFA (§ 22.A.14.a.).

<sup>72</sup> DPCOA (§ 41.M.).

<sup>73</sup> DPLSA (§ 51.L.) (all references to the DPLSA CBA, or “the date of the Act 312 Award in D09 G-0786,” or “the date of this Award,” or “the date this Award was issued” apply to this DPLSA CBA); DPOA (§ 33.K.) (all references to the CPOA CBA or the date of September 1, 2011 apply to this DPOA CBA).

<sup>74</sup> DPOA (as modified by 312 Award # 1, Issue # 61, pgs. 121–24).

### **Sec. 3. Payment.**

The escalation factor contained in section 2 above shall be payable to the member or beneficiary of a member as defined in article IV, section 1 (d), notwithstanding any retirement allowance or pension amount limitation provisions in this chapter to the contrary. (As amended November 5, 1968. In effect January 1, 1969.) (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VI, Part C, § 3.)

### **Part D — Death Benefits.**

#### **Sec. 1. Generally.**

If a member, or a beneficiary who was a member, is killed in the performance of his duty or dies as the result of illness contracted or injuries received while in the performance of his duty and such death, illness or injuries resulting in death, be found by the board of trustees to have resulted from the performance of his duty, the following applicable benefits shall be paid, subject to part I, section 1, of this article.

- (a) His accumulated contributions standing to his credit in the Annuity Savings Fund at the time of his death shall be paid to such person or persons as he shall have nominated by written designation duly executed and filed with the board of trustees. If there be no such designated person surviving, his said accumulated contributions shall be paid to his legal representative, subject to subsection (e) of this section.
- (b) His widow shall receive a pension of five-elevenths of the maximum earnable compensation for the rank of patrolman or fire fighter as the case may be, to continue during her widowhood. If his child or children under age eighteen years also survive the deceased member each such child shall receive a pension of one-tenth of such maximum earnable compensation; provided, that if there be more than two such surviving children under age eighteen years each such child's pension shall be an equal share of seven thirty-thirds of such maximum earnable compensation. Upon the death, marriage, adoption, or attainment of age eighteen years of any such child his pension shall terminate and there shall be a redistribution by the board of trustees to the deceased member's remaining eligible children, if any; provided, that in no case shall any such child's pension exceed one-tenth of such maximum earnable compensation. In no case shall the total of the pensions, provided for in this sub-section, payable on account of the death of a member exceed two-thirds of the maximum earnable compensation for the rank of patrolman or fire fighter, as the case may be.

Effective July 1, 1986, widows of Fire Department employees who have been receiving a flat monthly benefit of \$300.00 pursuant to the authority of Title IV, Chapter 15, Section 16 of the 1918 City of Detroit Charter, and Section 13-107 of the July 1, 1974 Charter should receive an increase

of \$500.00 per month thereby making the flat monthly benefit \$800.00. (Ord. No. 11-86, Sec. 47-10-3; Ord. No. 348-H, Sec. 54-100-3.)

Effective July 1, 1986, widows of Police Department employees who have been receiving a flat monthly benefit of \$300.00 pursuant to the authority of Title IV, Chapter 21, Section 19 of the 1918 City of Detroit Charter, and Section 13-107 of the July 1, 1974 Charter, should receive an Increase of \$500.00 per month thereby making the flat monthly benefit \$800.00. (Ord. No. 11-86, Sec. 47-10-4; Ord. No. 349-H, Sec. 54-100-4.)

- (c) If no widow survives the deceased member or if his widow dies or remarries before his youngest unmarried surviving child attains age eighteen years, his unmarried child or children under age eighteen years shall each receive a pension of one-fourth of the maximum earnable compensation for the rank of patrolman or fire fighter, as the case may be; provided that if there be more than two such surviving children under age 18 years, each such child's pension shall be an equal share of one-half of such maximum earnable compensation. Upon the death, marriage, adoption, or attainment of age eighteen years of any such child his pension shall terminate and there shall be a redistribution by the board of trustees to the deceased member's remaining eligible children, if any; provided, that in no case shall any such child's pension exceed one-fourth of the maximum earnable compensation for the rank of patrolman or fire fighter, as the case may be.
- (d) If there be no widow and if there be no children under age eighteen years surviving such deceased member and if he leaves surviving him either or both a father and mother, whom the board of trustees shall find to be actually dependent upon such member for financial support, such dependent father and mother shall each receive a pension of one-sixth of the maximum earnable compensation for the rank of patrolman or fire fighter, as the case may be.
- (e) If a member dies intestate, without having designated a person or persons, as provided in sub-section (a) of this section, and without heirs, the amount of his accumulated contributions in the Annuity Savings Fund, not to exceed a reasonable sum, to be determined by the board of trustees, shall be used to pay his burial expenses, provided he leave no other estate sufficient for such purpose; any balance credited to such member in the Annuity Savings Fund, and not used for burial expenses shall remain a part of the funds of the retirement system and shall be credited to the Pension Accumulation Fund.
- (f) If the maximum earnable compensation for the rank of patrolman or fire fighter, as the case may be, is subsequently changed, the pensions provided in this section for beneficiaries of members as defined in article IV, section 1 (a), (b), or (c) shall be proportionately changed.

- (g) The maximum earnable compensation for the rank of patrolman or fire-fighter, as the case may be, to be used in computing the pensions provided in this section for beneficiaries of members as defined in article IV, section 1 (d) shall be the maximum earnable compensation of the rank of patrolman or fire-fighter as established by the city's budget for the fiscal year of the member's death. (As amended September 1, 1964. In effect September 15, 1964. As amended November 5, 1968. In effect January 1, 1969.)

(1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VI, Part D.)

---

**By Agreement**

---

The City agrees that in the Policemen and Firemen Retirement System Article VI, D and Article VI, E, all references to "widow" shall include "widower" and in Article VI, E, Section 2(a), the disability and dependency restrictions on widowers shall be removed.<sup>75</sup>

---

**DPOA**

---

Duty and non-duty death benefits under the City of Detroit Policemen and Firemen Retirement System shall be payable to widowers in the same manner as they are now payable to widows. Widowers seeking non-duty death benefits under the system shall not be required to demonstrate any degree of dependency on their wives.<sup>76</sup>

---

**DFFA / DPOA**

---

Effective July 1, 2001, [for DPOA allied members,<sup>77</sup>] the re-marriage penalty on any pension shall be removed.<sup>78</sup>

---

**Part E — Nonduty Death.**

**Sec. 1. Payment of accumulated contributions.**

If a member, or a member who retires after June 30, 1965, under part B, section 1 of this article, dies and no pension or pensions become payable under this chapter on account of his death, his accumulated contributions standing to his credit in the Annuity Savings Fund at the time of his death shall be paid to such person or persons as he shall have nominated by written designation duly executed and filed with the board of trustees. If there be no such designated person or persons surviving the said member, his said accumulated contributions shall be paid to his legal representative. If such member dies intestate, without having designated a person as

---

<sup>75</sup> DFFA (§ 22.A.14.a.); DPCOA (§ 41.A.); DPLSA (§ 51.A.).

<sup>76</sup> DPOA (§ 33.C.).

<sup>77</sup> DFFA (§ 42.A.14.j.).

<sup>78</sup> DFFA (§ 42.A.14.i.); DPOA (§ 33.P.).

above provided, and without heirs, his said accumulated contributions not to exceed a reasonable sum to be determined by the board of trustees, shall be used to pay his burial expenses, provided he leaves no other estate sufficient for such purpose; and any balance credited to such member in the Annuity Savings Fund not so used for burial expenses shall be transferred to the Survivors Benefit Fund. (As amended September 1, 1964. In effect September 15, 1964. As amended November 5, 1968. In effect January 1, 1969.) (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VI, Part E, § 1.)

## **Sec. 2. Allowances to widows, etc.**

Upon the death of a member, or a member who retires after June 30, 1965, under part B, section 1 of this article, and such death was found by the board of trustees not to have resulted from the performance of his duty, the applicable retirement allowances provided in paragraphs (a), (b), (c) and (d) of this section shall be paid from the Survivors Benefit Fund and shall be subject to paragraphs (e), (f) and (g) of this section.

- (a) His widow, or in the case of a female member, her widower, whom the board of trustees finds to be totally and permanently disabled and to have been dependent upon the said female member for at least fifty per cent of his financial support, shall receive a retirement allowance computed in the same manner in all respects as if the said member had (1) regularly retired the day preceding the date of his death, notwithstanding that he might not have acquired twenty-five years of creditable service, in the case of a member as defined in article IV, section 1 (a), (b), or (c), or notwithstanding that he might not have acquired twenty-five years of service or more and had not attained age fifty-five, in the case of a member as defined in article IV, section 1 (d), (2) elected option 2 provided for in part H of this article, and (3) nominated his said widow or widower as joint beneficiary; provided, that in no case shall the retirement allowance payable to such joint beneficiary be less than twenty per cent of said member's average final compensation. If a member who had less than twenty-five years of creditable service dies prior to July 1, 2001, the retirement allowance payable to the widow/widower shall be terminated in the event the widow/widower remarries.
- (b) His unmarried child or children under age eighteen years shall each receive a retirement allowance of one-seventh of the annual maximum earnable compensation of the rank of a patrolman or a fire fighter, as the case may be; provided, that if there be more than two such children, each child shall receive a retirement allowance of an equal share of two-sevenths of said annual maximum earnable compensation of a patrolman or a fire fighter. Upon any such child's adoption, marriage, death or attainment of age eighteen years, whichever occurs first, his retirement allowance shall terminate, and there shall be a redistribution by the board of trustees to the deceased member's remaining eligible children under age eighteen years; provided, that in no case shall the retirement allowance



payable to any such child exceed one-seventh of the said annual maximum earnable compensation of a patrolman or a fire fighter.

- (c) If, at the time of the said member's death, there shall be neither a widow nor children eligible for a retirement allowance provided for in this section, each of his parents shall receive a retirement allowance of one-seventh of the annual maximum earnable compensation of a patrolman, or a fire fighter, as the case may be; provided, that the board of trustees finds that such parent was dependent upon the said member for at least fifty per cent of his financial support. Upon the remarriage of any such parent, his retirement allowance shall thereupon terminate.
- (d) In the event all the retirement allowances, provided for in this section, payable on account of the death of a member, terminate before there has been paid an aggregate amount equal to the said member's accumulated contributions standing to his credit in the Annuity Savings Fund at the time of his death, the difference between his said accumulated contributions and the said aggregate amount of retirement allowances shall be paid to such person or persons as the said member shall have nominated by written designation duly executed and filed with the board of trustees. If there be no such designated person or persons surviving the said member such difference, if any, shall be paid to his legal representative.
- (e) In no case shall any retirement allowance be paid under this section on account of the death of a member if any benefits are paid under part D of this article on account of his death. The retirement allowance provided for in this section shall be subject to part I of this article.
- (f) All benefits provided in this part E for beneficiaries of members as defined in article IV, section 1 (a), (b), or (c) shall be based on the maximum earnable compensation of the rank of patrolman or fire fighter, as the case may be. If hereafter the compensation of such rank shall be changed, the benefits provided shall be changed proportionately. All benefits provided in this part E for beneficiaries of members as defined in article VI, section 1 (d) shall be based on the maximum earnable compensation of the rank of patrolman or fire-fighter as established in the city's budget for the fiscal year of the member's death.
- (g) In the event a member has withdrawn his accumulated contributions from the Annuity Savings Fund and has not returned in full all amounts due the fund by him, the survivors benefits provided in paragraphs (a), (b), (c) and (d) of this section shall be reduced to the proportion that the member's accumulated contributions standing to his credit in the Annuity Savings Fund, at the time of his death bears to the amount his accumulated contributions would have been had he not made a withdrawal from the Annuity Savings Fund. (As amended September 1, 1964. In effect

September 15, 1964. As amended November 5, 1968. In effect January 1, 1969.)

(1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VI, Part E, § 2.)

---

**By Agreement**

---

The City agrees that in the Policemen and Firemen Retirement System Article VI, D and Article VI, E, all references to “widow” shall include “widower” and in Article VI, E, Section 2(a), the disability and dependency restrictions on widowers shall be removed.<sup>79</sup>

---

**DPOA**

---

Duty and non-duty death benefits under the City of Detroit Policemen and Firemen Retirement System shall be payable to widowers in the same manner as they are now payable to widows. Widowers seeking non-duty death benefits under the system shall not be required to demonstrate any degree of dependency on their wives.<sup>80</sup>

---

**DFFA / DPOA**

---

Effective July 1, 2001, [for DPOA allied members,<sup>81</sup>] the re-marriage penalty on any pension shall be removed.<sup>82</sup>

---

**Part F — Termination of Membership Otherwise than by Retirement, Death or Becoming a Beneficiary.**

**Sec. 1. Payment of benefits.**

If the membership of a member as defined in article IV, section 1 (a), (b), or (c) shall terminate for any reason other than his retirement, his becoming a beneficiary, or his death, he shall be paid the accumulated contributions standing to the credit of his individual account in the Annuity Savings Fund, such payment to be made within ninety days after such termination of membership; provided, however, that if a member eligible for retirement shall resign or be dismissed from the service, the Board of Trustees, on the written petition of such member filed within one year from his separation from service and prior to the withdrawal of his accumulated contributions in the Annuity Savings Fund, shall grant such member service retirement benefits computed in accordance with article VI, part A, section 2, subject to the provisions of part G of this article. (As amended November 5, 1968. In effect January 1, 1969.) (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VI, Part F, § 1.)

---

<sup>79</sup> DFFA (§ 22.A.14.a.); DPCOA (§ 41.A.); DPLSA (§ 51.A.).

<sup>80</sup> DPOA (§ 33.C.).

<sup>81</sup> DFFA (§ 42.A.14.j.).

<sup>82</sup> DFFA (§ 42.A.14.i.); DPOA (§ 33.P.).

## **Sec. 2. Payment of benefits.**

If the membership of a member as defined in article IV, section 1(d) shall terminate for any reason other than his retirement, his becoming a beneficiary or his death, he shall be paid the accumulated contributions standing to the credit of his individual account in the Annuity Savings Fund, such payment to be made within ninety days after such termination of membership; provided, however, that if a member having twenty-five or more years of service and having attained age fifty-five shall resign or be dismissed from the service, the Board of Trustees, on the written petition of such member filed within one year from his separation from service and prior to the withdrawal of his accumulated contributions in the Annuity Savings Fund, shall grant such members service retirement benefits computed in accordance with article VI, part A, section 2.1, subject to the provisions of part G of this article. (As amended November 5, 1968. In effect January 1, 1969.) (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VI, Part F, § 2.)

## **Sec. 3. Deferred vested benefits.**

A member (i) whose employment is terminated before August 28, 2003 and who is credited with eight or more years of creditable service and has attained age forty, or (ii) whose employment is terminated after August 27, 2008 and who is credited with ten or more years of creditable service, but in each case less than twenty-five years (effective as of March 8, 2007, twenty years for DPOA members and fire equivalents) of creditable service shall be eligible to receive a full retirement allowance beginning on the date upon which the member would have been eligible to commence a full retirement allowance had he continued in the service of the City until such date. Alternatively, such member may elect to receive an actuarially reduced early retirement allowance at any time following his termination of employment with the City.

### **Part G — Conviction of Felony.**

#### **Sec. 1. Forfeiture of rights.**

If a member or beneficiary as defined in Article IV, section 1 (a), (b), (c) or (d) shall be convicted by a court of competent jurisdiction of a felony or high misdemeanor involving moral turpitude committed during active service, the Board of Trustees shall have the power to order the forfeiture of all rights of the member or beneficiary to benefits hereunder, except the return of his accumulated contributions. (As amended November 5, 1968. In effect January 1, 1969.) (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VI, Part G, § 1.)

### **Part H — Option Elections.**

#### **Sec. 1. Generally.**

- (a) Prior to the first payment of any retirement allowance normally due, except a disability pension payable under Part B, Sections 2 and 2.1 of this article, a member may elect to receive his or her retirement allowance as a straight life retirement allowance payable throughout the member's life; or the member may elect to receive the actuarial equivalent, as of the date of the member's retirement, of his or her straight life retirement allowance in a reduced retirement allowance payable throughout the member's life and

nominate a joint beneficiary, in accordance with the provisions of Options 1, 2 or 3 as follows:

(1) OPTION 1. *Cash Refund Annuity*. Under Option 1, a member will receive a reduced retirement allowance. If a member who selected Option 1 dies before full payment of the annuity has been received, the person or persons nominated by that member's written designation duly executed by the member and filed with the Board of Trustees shall receive in a single payment the difference between the present value of the member's annuity on the date the member retired, minus the amount of annuity payments already paid to the member. If there is no such designated person(s) surviving the retired deceased member, such difference, if any, shall be paid to the member's legal representative; or

(2) OPTION 2. *Joint and Last Survivorship Retirement Allowance*. Under Option 2, upon a member's death, payment of a reduced retirement allowance shall be continued through the life of and paid the person having an insurable interest in the member's life and nominated by written designation duly executed by the member and filed with the Board of Trustees prior to the first payment of the member's retirement allowance is due; or

(3) OPTION 3. *Modified Joint and Last Survivorship Allowance*. Under Option 3, upon a member's death, payment of one-half of the member's reduced retirement allowance shall be continued throughout the life of and paid to the person having an insurable interest in the member's life and nominated by that member's written designation duly executed by the member and filed with the Board of Trustees prior to the date the first payment of the retirement allowance is due.

- (b) This Section shall be applicable to those members receiving benefits on the effective date of this Section who are not covered by the arbitration decision regarding the Detroit Police Officers Association which became effective July 1, 1995, or the arbitration decision regarding the Detroit Police Lieutenant's and Sergeant's Association arbitration decision which became effective June 30, 1998.
- (c) This Section does not rescind any substantive rights of disability retirees from the Policemen and Firemen Retirement System who retired prior to the July 1, 1995 arbitration award, or the substantive rights of disability retirees from the Detroit Police Lieutenant's and Sergeant's Association who retired prior to the June 30, 1998 arbitration award.
- (d) This Section does not amend any computations used to determine benefits under Part B, Sections 2 and 2.1 of this Code, or result in an increase or decrease in such benefits.

- (e) Existing 1099R reporting procedures shall continue as currently in effect. A change in said procedures shall only occur as the result of an Internal Revenue Service ruling letter in favor of such change.

(Ord. 5-00, Sec. 54-2-14; Ord. 4-00, Sec. 54-2-14.)

*Joint and Survivor Optional Forms of Payment.* The Joint and Survivor Optional Forms of Payment provided under the retirement system shall be made available in either the standard form or the pop-up form, as follows:

(1) *Standard Form.* Under the *Standard Form*, the reduced retirement allowance shall be paid throughout the lifetime of the retiree.

(2) *Pop-up Form.* Under the *Pop-up Form*, the reduced allowance shall be paid throughout the lifetime of the retiree and the designated beneficiary. In the event of the death of the designated beneficiary during the lifetime of the retiree, the amount of the allowance shall be changed to the amount that would have been payable had the retiree elected the Straight Life Form of Payment.

In addition, a member may elect to have all or part of his accumulated contributions paid to the member in a single sum or used to purchase an annuity contract from an insurance company of his choice in which case, any annuity payments attributable to such amount under the retirement system shall not be payable from the annuity reserve fund but shall be the responsibility of the insurance company. A member's retirement allowance shall be reduced by the actuarial equivalent of the amount so paid or used.

Effective July 1, 1992, retirees of the Policemen and Firemen Retirement System shall be entitled to change their pension option from either Option 2 or Option 3 **[or effective July 1, 2000, Option A<sup>83</sup>]** to a straight life pension after they have commenced collection of the pension if the member's beneficiary predeceases the member. The actuarial cost of the change in benefit shall be borne by the member who seeks change in his option election. The pop-up option shall be based upon the investment return assumption as recommended by the Board's actuary and adopted by the Board of Trustees. **[This provision shall be effective July 1, 1986.<sup>84</sup>]** (Ord. No. 18-93, Sec. 47-12.6H-1(A).)

---

**By Agreement**

---

Effective July 1, 2000, members shall have the option of selecting a 75% surviving beneficiary option.<sup>85</sup>

---

---

<sup>83</sup> DFFA (§ 22.A.14.1.).

<sup>84</sup> DPOA (§ 33.M.).

<sup>85</sup> DPLSA (§ 51.M.).

## **Sec. 2. Disposition of surplus benefits upon death of member and beneficiary.**

In the event a member elected Option 2 or 3 provided for in section 1 of this part H and his designated joint beneficiary die before there has been paid in retirement allowances an aggregate amount equal to his accumulated contributions standing to his credit in the Annuity Savings Fund at the time of his retirement, the difference between his said accumulated contributions and the said aggregate amount of retirement allowances paid shall be paid to the said retired member's legal representative. (As amended September 1, 1964. In effect September 15, 1964.) (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VI, Part H, § 2.)

### **Part I — Pension Offset by Compensation Benefits.**

#### **Sec. 1. Generally.**

Any amounts which may be paid under the provisions of any workmen's compensation, or pension, or similar law to a member, or to the dependents of a member on account of any disability or death, shall be offset against and payable out of funds provided by the City under the provisions of the system on account of the same disability or death. In case the present value of the total commuted benefits under said workmen's compensation, pension, or similar law, is less than the pension reserve on benefits otherwise payable from the funds provided by the City under this System, then the present value of the commuted payments shall be deducted from the pension reserve, and such benefits as may be provided by the pension reserve, so reduced, shall be payable under the provisions of the System. (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VI, Part I, § 1.)

### **Part J — Monthly Payments.**

Unless otherwise herein provided, all benefits payable under this system shall be paid in equal monthly installments. (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VI, Part J.)

### **Part K — Re-Examination of Beneficiaries.**

#### **Sec. 1. Authority of Board.**

- (a) Once each year during the first five years following retirement of a member on a disability pension or a disability retirement allowance and at least once in every three year period thereafter the Board of Trustees may, and upon his application, shall require any disability beneficiary, if he would not then be eligible for a service retirement allowance had he remained in active service; to undergo a medical examination: such examination shall be made by, or under the direction of the Medical Director at a place to be fixed by the Board of Trustees. Except when the examination is on the application of the beneficiary, if the beneficiary shall be required to travel more than twenty miles to reach such place, the Board of Trustees shall pay his reasonable traveling expenses. Should such disability beneficiary refuse to submit to such examination his disability pension or disability retirement allowance may be discontinued until he shall submit to such examination and should such refusal continue

for one year, all his rights in and to a pension may be revoked by the Board of Trustees. If on medical examination of a beneficiary, the Medical Director reports, and the report is concurred in by the Board of Trustees, that the beneficiary is physically able and capable of resuming active duty as a Policeman or Fireman, he shall be restored to such duty and his disability pension or disability retirement allowance shall cease. Such member so restored to active duty shall be returned to duty in a rank or grade equivalent to or higher than the rank or grade in which he was serving at the time of his last retirement and his compensation shall be that provided for the rank or grade in which he is restored to service. It shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Police or the Board of Fire Commissioners to restore such member to duty forthwith.

- (b) If the Medical Director reports and certifies to the Board of Trustees that a disabled old plan member is engaged in a gainful occupation, paying more than the difference between his final compensation and his disability pension, or disability retirement allowance, and if the Board of Trustees concurs, the amount of his pension shall be reduced to an amount, which together with the amount earned by him, shall equal the amount of his final compensation. If the Medical Director reports and certifies to the Board of Trustees that a disabled new plan member is engaged in a gainful occupation, paying more than the difference between his base salary at the time of disability increased by two and twenty-five one hundredths percent (2.25%) for each full year from the date of disability and his disability pension, or disability retirement allowance, and if the Board of Trustees concurs, the amount of his pension shall be reduced to an amount, which together with the amount earned by him, shall equal the amount of his final compensation. Should his earnings be later changed, the amount of his pension may be further modified in like manner.
- (c) A disability beneficiary, who shall be reinstated to active service, as provided in this section, shall from the date of such restoration again become a member of the System; and he shall contribute to the System thereafter in the same manner and at the same rate as he paid prior to his disability retirement. Any prior service and membership service on the basis of which his services were computed at the time of his retirement shall be restored to full force and effect, and he shall be given service credit for the period of time he was in retirement due to such disability, except in the case of nonservice connected disability.

(1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VI, Part K, § 1.)

### **Part L — Medical Board of Review**

As to all applications under this Article, the medical findings of the Medical Board of Review shall be binding on the Board of Trustees. (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VI, Part L.)

## **Part M — Benefit Limitations**

The Defined Benefit Plan of the Retirement System is subject to Section 415 of the Internal Revenue Code. The Retirement System shall be administered, operated and limited consistent with all applicable Sections of the Internal Revenue Code (IRC) including Section 415, as described in Article IX, Section 8.

## **Part N — Withdrawal of Accumulated Contributions**

### **Sec. 1. Member With Twenty or Twenty-Five Years of Service.**

Effective July 1, 1982, a member with twenty-five years or more of creditable service (effective as of March 8, 2007, twenty years for DPOA members and fire equivalents) shall be allowed to withdraw either a partial or the full amount of his accumulated contributions, one time only, whether or not the member retires. A member shall make such election prior to the receipt of his first retirement benefit check.

### **Sec. 2. Disabled Member**

A member who is receiving disability benefits (duty or non-duty) from the System and who has twenty-five years (effective as of March 8, 2007, twenty years for DPOA members and fire equivalents) or more of creditable service shall have the right to withdraw the full amount of his accumulated contributions. If such member withdraws his accumulated contributions, his retirement benefit shall be actuarially reduced to reflect such withdrawal.

---

<b><u>By Agreement</u></b>
----------------------------

---

#### **(a) Optional Annuity Withdrawal**

1. **[Effective for those retiring on or after July 1, 1974;<sup>86</sup>]** a member shall have the right to elect to receive on the effective date of his service retirement a partial or total refund of his accumulated contributions. If a member makes such an election, an annuity payable under any retirement allowance or reduced retirement allowance shall be reduced proportionally. If the total accumulated contributions are withdrawn, no annuity shall be payable.

The limitation of fifteen twenty-seconds of the maximum earnable compensation of a patrolman and fireman continues in effect. For purposes of determining the fifteen twenty-seconds limitation, a computation based on the annuity which is an actuarial equivalent of the accumulated contributions standing to a member's credit in the Annuity Savings Fund prior to any partial or total refund will be used.

This provision affords the members of this collective bargaining unit a similar option available to members of the General Retirement System pursuant to 1973 Amendment K. The parties agree that no other benefits or amounts payable

---

<sup>86</sup>

DPOA (§ 33.D.).



pursuant to the Policemen and Firemen Retirement System are affected by this contractual provision.<sup>87</sup>

**[On or after July 1, 1974, members or former members who are entitled to begin to receive the “40 & 8” benefit will be entitled to the annuity refund withdrawal option.**

**On or after July 1, 1974, non-duty disability retirants who retired pursuant to Title IX, Chapter VII, Article IV, Section 1, a, b or c prior to having twenty-five years of service credit, shall be entitled to the annuity refund withdrawal option on the date he/she would have had twenty-five years of service credit had he/she continued as an active member. Said option shall only apply to the balance of accumulated contributions, if any, remaining in such retirant’s credit in accordance with the existing annuity refund provisions.**

**Survivor benefit beneficiaries as defined in Title IX, Chapter VII, Article VI, Part E, Section 2, parts (a), (b) and (c) of the 1918 City Charter in effect as of June 30, 1974, and continued in effect by Section 11-102 of the July 1, 1974, City Charter shall be entitled to the annuity withdrawal refund option subject to the same rules that would have been applicable to the deceased member or members had he/she not died. Said option shall only apply to the balance of accumulated contributions, if any, remaining in applicable former member’s credit.**

**In any case of doubt, the Board of Trustees shall decide whether a member or beneficiary is entitled to an annuity refund withdrawal option.<sup>88</sup>]**

2. In addition to the provisions of the current CET or collective bargaining agreement, pension charter and ordinance provisions and all other pension rights of members, a member shall have the right on or after the effective date of his becoming eligible for a full service retirement allowance (members who have twenty-five (25) years of creditable service) to elect to receive a partial or total refund of his accumulated contributions to the Annuity Savings Fund. If a member makes such an election, an annuity payable under any retirement allowance or reduced retirement allowance shall be reduced proportionally. If the total accumulated contributions are withdrawn, no annuity shall be payable.

If a member makes such an election, the retirement allowance shall be reduced to reflect the value of the annuity withdrawn. The amount of the annuity at the time of such election shall be the amount used at the time of retirement for purposes of computing the retirement allowance.

---

<sup>87</sup> DFFA (§ 22.A.14.b.); DPCOA (§ 39.A.); DPLSA (§ 48.H.); DPOA (§ 33.D.).

<sup>88</sup> DFFA (§ 22.A.14.b.); DPCOA (§ 39.B-E.); DPLSA (§ 48.H.).

**[Beginning July 1, 1982, and thereafter,<sup>89</sup>] all members who complete their required years of service, shall have the right to withdraw all or part of their accumulated contributions whether they choose to retire or not.<sup>90</sup>**

**[For members having a parity relationship with the DPOA and the DPCOA Inspector beginning July 21, 2000,<sup>91</sup> [Effective July 1, 2003,<sup>92</sup> [Beginning July 21, 2000,<sup>93</sup> [a member who has elected to retire and elected to withdraw his/her annuity for the purposes of calculating his/her retirement allowance (thereby lowering the retirement allowance), may nevertheless choose to leave the annuity in the Retirement System collecting regular annuity interest with the option of a one-time withdrawal of the annuity funds at a later date.<sup>94</sup>]**

**[For members [or employees with a parity relationship with the DPLSA and the DPCOA Inspector<sup>95</sup>] who retire on or after July 1, 1990, and who have made or make an election to receive a total or partial refund of his/her accumulated contribution to the Defined Contribution Plan, there shall be no reduction of retirement allowances due to the portion of withdrawal representing interest credits.<sup>96</sup>] [This subsection shall be controlled by the requirements of the Act 312 arbitration award issued June 25, 1990 (MERC Case No. B89 C-0622, page numbers 22 and 23.<sup>97</sup>]**

**[Effective January 15, 2010<sup>98</sup> or December 15, 2008<sup>99</sup> or March 8, 2007,<sup>100</sup>] a member [or a DPOA, DPLSA, or DPCOA allied member of DFFA<sup>101</sup>] who retires and elects to leave a balance in the Defined Contribution Plan (Annuity Savings Fund) would have the option of receiving a quarterly payment of interest earnings only or to allow periodic withdrawals of principal, in addition to a one time complete withdrawal.<sup>102</sup> [Members must make their selection a minimum**

---

89 DPOA (§ 33.F.).  
90 DFFA (§ 22.A.14.b.); DPCOA (§ 39.F.); DPLSA (§ 48.H.); DPOA (§ 33.F.).  
91 DFFA (§ 22.A.14.b.).  
92 DPLSA (§ 48.I.).  
93 DPOA (§ 33.F.).  
94 DFFA (§ 22.A.14.b.); DPLSA (§ 48.I.); DPOA (§ 33.F.).  
95 DFFA (§ 22.A.14.b.2.).  
96 DFFA (§ 22.A.14.b.2.); DPCOA (§ 39.H.); DPLSA (§ 48.H.).  
97 DFFA (§ 22.A.14.b.2.); DPLSA (§ 48.H.).  
98 DFFA (§ 22.A.14.b.)(effective date for DPCOA allied members); DPCOA (§ 39.J.)(“Effective with the Act 312 Award in MERC Case No. D07 K-1456, dated January 15, 2010...”)  
99 DFFA (§ 22.A.14.b.3.)(effective date for DPLSA allied members ); DPLSA (§ 48.J.).  
100 DFFA (§ 22.A.14.b.)(effective date for DPOA allied members); DPOA (§ 33.S.).  
101 DFFA (§ 22A.14.b.3.)  
102 DFFA (§ 22.A.14.b.); DPCOA (§ 39.A-H, J.); DPLSA (§ 48.A-H, J.); DPOA (§ 33.S.).

of thirty (30) days before the beginning of a quarter; quarter defined as beginning March 1, June 1, September 1, and December 1.<sup>103]</sup>

**[An employee who is entitled to a retirement allowance under Article VI, Part A, Section 4 of the Policemen and Firemen Retirement System and who leaves the employ of the Police or Fire Department of the City of Detroit on or after July 1, 1982 shall have the right to elect to receive on the effective date of termination a partial or total refund of his accumulated contributions. The pension portion of his retirement allowance shall be computed as if the member had not withdrawn his/her accumulated contributions from the Annuity Savings Fund until the date he/she was eligible to retire had he/she continued in City employment.<sup>104]</sup>**

---

<b>DPCOA</b>
--------------

---

Effective in accordance with the specific date and terms of the Detroit Police Officers Association (DPOA) award in Act 312 No. D98 E-0840 (Chairman Donald F. Sugerman, dated July 21, 2000) the membership of this bargaining unit shall have the right to leave his/her withdrawn annuity in the pension system and accumulating interest, as provided therein.<sup>105</sup>

---

---

<sup>103</sup> DFFA (§ 22.A.14.b.)(applicable to DPLSA and DPCOA allied members); DPCOA (§ 39.A-H, J.); DPLSA (§ 48.A-H, J.).

<sup>104</sup> DFFA (§ 22.A.14.b.); DPCOA (§ 39.G.); DPLSA (§ 48.H.).

<sup>105</sup> DPCOA (§§ 39.I.).

## **ARTICLE VII.**

### **Method of Financing.**

The funds of the retirement system shall be the Annuity Savings Fund, Annuity Reserve Fund, Pension Accumulation Fund, Pension Reserve Fund and the Survivors Benefit Fund. (As amended September 1, 1964. In effect September 15, 1964. As amended November 5, 1968. In effect January 1, 1969.) (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VII.)

#### **Sec. 1. Annuity Savings Fund.**

- (a) The Annuity Savings Fund shall be the fund in which shall be accumulated at regular interest, the contributions deducted from compensation of members to provide for their annuities. The contributions of a member as defined in article IV, section 1 (a), (b) or (c) shall be five percent of a member's compensation until the member has acquired twenty-five years of creditable service. The contribution of a member as defined in article IV, section 1(d) shall be five per cent of his compensation until he has acquired at least twenty-five years of creditable service (effective as of March 8, 2007, twenty years for DPOA members and fire equivalents) and attained age fifty-five. No member shall have the option of choosing to receive the compensation required to be contributed hereunder directly instead of having such amounts paid by the City to the Annuity Savings Fund.
- (b) The officer or officers responsible for making up the payroll shall cause the contributions provided for in paragraph (a) above to be deducted from the compensation of each member on each and every payroll, for each and every payroll period, from the date of his entrance in the system to the date he ceases to be a member.
- (c) The deductions provided for herein shall be made notwithstanding that the minimum compensation provided by law for any member shall be reduced thereby. Every member shall be deemed to consent and agree to the deductions made and provided for herein, and payment of his salary or compensation, less said deduction, shall be a full and complete discharge and acquittance of all claims and demands whatsoever for the services rendered by such person during the period covered by such payments, except as to the benefits provided under this chapter. The amounts to be deducted shall be deducted by the city treasurer and when deducted shall be paid into the Annuity Savings Fund and shall be credited to the individual account of the member from whose compensation said deduction was made.
- (d) If, under the provisions of this chapter, any person shall withdraw or be paid any part or all of his accumulated contributions and shall thereafter again become a member, he shall, in addition to the contributions provided

for in paragraph (a) above, redeposit in the Annuity Savings Fund, by an increased rate of contribution to be determined by the board of trustees, or by a single payment, such amount that his accumulated contributions at the date of his eligibility for retirement will be the same amount it would have been had no withdrawal or payment been made therefrom.

- (e) Except as is otherwise provided in this chapter, upon the death or retirement of a member, his accumulated contributions shall be transferred from the Annuity Savings Fund to the Annuity Reserve Fund. (As amended September 1, 1964. In effect September 15, 1964. As amended November 5, 1968. In effect January 1, 1969.)

(1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VII, § 1.)

## **Sec. 2. Annuity Reserve Fund.**

The Annuity Reserve Fund shall be the fund from which shall be paid all annuities payable as provided in this chapter, except annuities which are payable from the Survivors Benefit Fund. Should a disability beneficiary be restored to active service, his annuity reserve at the time shall be transferred from the Annuity Reserve Fund to the Annuity Savings Fund and credited to his individual account therein. (As amended September 1, 1964. In effect September 15, 1964.) (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VII, § 2.)

## **Sec. 3. Alternative Financing Method.**

Except as provided regarding the survivors benefit fund, the pension accumulation fund shall be the fund in which shall be accumulated reserves for the pensions and other benefits payable from contributions made by the city, and from which transfers shall be made as provided in this section.

- (a) **Accrued Liability Fund.** Pursuant to Ordinance No. 05-05, which authorizes the creation of the Detroit Police and Fire Retirement System Service Corporation, the City has entered into a transaction (“the Pension Funding Transaction”) to obtain funds as an alternative to those available through the traditional funding mechanism described in Section 4. The proceeds generated by the Pension Funding Transaction (or any Additional Pension Funding Transaction, as described below) that will be deposited into the System will be termed the “Funding Proceeds.” The Funding Proceeds will be deposited into a new Fund in the System to be called the Accrued Liability Fund. The purpose of the Funding Proceeds will be to fund all or part of the heretofore unfunded accrued liabilities (“UAAL”) of the System, as determined as of a date certain, i.e., the “Determination Date,” pursuant to the System’s actuarial valuation as of that date. The Funding Proceeds will be assets of the System and will be applied, together with all other assets of the System, to fund the System’s obligation to pay accrued benefits.

This Accrued Liability Fund shall contain only the Funding Proceeds of the Pension Funding Transaction, and any earnings thereon. Should the City, by future ordinance, choose to raise additional monies by additional pension funding transactions (“Additional Pension Funding Transactions”) in order to fund the then existing UAAL of the System as of a future date certain, a new and separate Accrued Liability Fund shall be created within the System to contain the proceeds, and any earnings thereon, of any Additional Pension Funding Transactions, and a new Accrued Liability Fund will be created for each successive Additional Pension Funding Transaction entered into by the City, if any. The treatment of any Additional Accrued Liability Funds shall be the same as described below.

- (b) The Funding Proceeds deposited in the applicable Accrued Liability Fund will be subject to the oversight and investment direction of the Board of Trustees of the Police and Fire Retirement System, consistent with the Board’s obligations under Article VIII (Management of Funds). The Board will invest the Funding Proceeds as part of the System’s overall assets, and will not differentiate the Funding Proceeds from other System assets for investment purposes.
- (c) All Interest, dividends and other income derived from the investment of the Funding Proceeds shall be credited annually to the Accrued Liability Fund on a total System rate of return basis, determined by crediting the applicable Accrued Liability Fund with the investment return experienced by the System in total for all of its investments for the year. This shall be done by first determining the rate of return for the total assets of the System for the fiscal year, and then crediting back to each Accrued Liability Fund an amount that is determined by multiplying that rate of return times the balance in the Accrued Liability Fund as of the beginning of the fiscal year.

The interest, dividends and other income derived from the investment of the Funding Proceeds deposited in any Accrued Liability Fund will not be credited to any Funds other than the Pension Accumulation Fund. Moreover, because the Accrued Liability Fund has been impressed with a certain and definite purpose, it shall be accounted for separately as provided for in Section 8, Maintenance of Reserves.

- (d) Upon the creation of an Accrued Liability Fund and the deposit of the Funding Proceeds into the applicable Accrued Liability Fund, there shall be established a schedule for transferring assets of the applicable Accrued Liability Fund by crediting them to the Pension Accumulation Fund on an annual basis over the period required to fully amortize the System’s UAAL determined as of the applicable Determination Date.

The System’s UAAL determined as of the Determination Date shall be the “Determined Accrued Liability.” The period over which the Determined

Accrued Liability is to be fully amortized, as specified in the System's actuarial valuation as of the applicable Determination Date, is the "Amortizing Period." The amount to be transferred each fiscal year to the Pension Accumulation Fund from the Accrued Liability Fund is the "Scheduled Amortizing Amount."

With respect to the Pension Funding Transaction and any Additional Pension Funding Transactions, the Scheduled Amortizing Amount will equal a level percentage of the City's payroll for each fiscal year. The level percentage of the City payroll that will be used to determine the Scheduled Amortizing Amount shall be a level percentage that is equal to the percentage that is specified in the actuarial valuation as of the applicable Determination Date as being the percentage of City's annual payroll required to amortize the Determined Accrued Liability over the Amortizing Period, multiplied by a fraction. The numerator of the fraction shall be the amount of the applicable Funding Proceeds up to the full amount of the Determined Accrued Liability as of the Determination Date. The denominator of the fraction shall be the System's Determined Accrued Liability on that date.

**Commentary:** By way of example only, the Scheduled Amortizing Amount would be determined as follows: (1) the Determination Date is June 30, 2004, (2) the Funding Proceeds are deposited into the System during the 2004-2005 Fiscal Year, (3) the June 30, 2004 actuarial valuation produced a UAAL of \$600 million, (4) the City's contribution required to amortize that UAAL is 21% of the City's payroll, and (5) the Funding Proceeds are \$400 million, then the Scheduled Amortizing Amount for Fiscal Year 2005-06 would be 21% times (\$400 million/\$600 million) times the City's payroll for 2005-2006. This would be 14% times the City's payroll for that fiscal year.

With respect to the Pension Funding Transaction or any Additional Pension Funding Transactions, where the applicable Determination Date occurs after the date of the actuarial valuation that determines the City's contribution for the fiscal year during which the applicable Funding Proceeds are deposited into the System, for each fiscal year, there will be transferred from the applicable Accrued Liability Fund to the Pension Accumulation Fund, an amount that is specified in such actuarial valuation as being the City's required contribution needed to amortize the System's UAAL as of the date of such actuarial valuation, multiplied by a fraction. The numerator of the fraction shall be the amount of the applicable Funding Proceeds up to the full amount of the UAAL specified in such actuarial valuation, and the denominator of the fraction shall be the System's total UAAL as set forth in that same actuarial valuation.

**Commentary:** By way of example only, the Scheduled Amortizing Amount in this case would be determined as follows: (1) the

Determination Date is June 30, 2004, (2) the Funding Proceeds had been deposited into the System during the 2004-2005 Fiscal Year, (3) the June 30, 2003 actuarial valuation produced a UAAL of \$516 million, (4) the City's contribution required to amortize that UAAL is 19.07% of the City's payroll and (5) the Funding Proceeds are \$400 million, then the Scheduled Amortizing Amount for Fiscal Year 2004-2005 would be 19.07% times (\$400 million/\$516 million) times the City's payroll for 2004-2005. This would be 14.77% times the City's payroll for that fiscal year.

Should the Board at some future time adopt a different period for amortizing the System's UAAL (a "Revised Amortizing Period"), the Scheduled Amortizing Amount for ensuing years may change. If the Revised Amortizing Period provides for a longer period during which to amortize the System's UAAL (i.e., an "Extended Amortizing Period"), then the Amortizing Period initially used to amortize the applicable Determined Accrued Liability will also be revised. There will then be established a new schedule for amortizing the Determined Accrued Liability and the Scheduled Amortizing Amount will be based on the level percentage of the City's payroll being equal to what it would be if the then unamortized balance of the Determined Accrued Liability were re-amortized over the Extended Amortizing Period. If the Revised Amortizing Period is changed so that the System's UAAL is to be amortized over a shorter period than the one initially used to amortize the applicable Determined Accrued Liability, then that Scheduled Amortizing Amount will not be changed.

- (e) Each year, when the City is required to make its annual contribution to the System — the amount of which is to be determined pursuant to Section 4 and the timing of which is set forth in Section 4(b) — the Board will transfer the Scheduled Amortizing Amount from the Accrued Liability Fund and credit it to the Pension Accumulation Fund; provided, however, that this transfer cannot occur unless and until the Board has been notified pursuant to the Pension Funding Transaction, or any Additional Pension Funding Transaction, that the City is current on the service payments required under the applicable Pension Funding Transaction.
- (f) Should the Scheduled Amortizing Amount not be available for transfer because of the City's failure to make a timely service payment as required by the applicable Pension Funding Transaction, the Board will take any permitted action, including the filing of a civil action against the City, as contemplated in Article VIII, Section 7, to effectuate the transfer of the Scheduled Amortizing Amount.

Should the City's Finance Director certify to the Board by a duly attested notice that the City has no available funds to make the service payments required by the applicable Pension Funding Transaction, in that specific circumstance, the Board shall be authorized to transfer the Scheduled



Amortizing Amount for that fiscal year to the Pension Accumulation Fund, absent the notice requirement set forth in Section 3(e).

- (g) Since the Funding Proceeds are to be considered assets of the System and are intended to fund the applicable Determined Accrued Liability, the City shall be required to make only a proportional contribution for any fiscal year ending after the date the Funding Proceeds are deposited into the applicable Accrued Liability Fund, but prior to a fiscal year whose corresponding actuarial valuation includes the Funding Proceeds in the System's total assets. The proportional contribution to fund the System's then existing UAAL, if any, shall be the level percentage of the City's payroll specified in the actuarial valuation for the applicable fiscal year as the City's required contribution needed to amortize the System's then existing UAAL, multiplied by a fraction. The numerator of the fraction shall be the amount of the System's total UAAL as determined in such actuarial valuation minus the amount of the applicable Funding Proceeds, but not less than zero. The denominator of the fraction shall be the amount of the System's total UAAL in such valuation. Actuarial valuations following the deposit of the applicable Funding Proceeds into the System shall include the Funding Proceeds in the total assets of the System to determine any ensuing UAAL of the System, and the Funding Proceeds shall offset any such actuarial liability accordingly.

**Commentary:** By way of example, the following indicates how the procedure describe above would operate. Assume the following facts — (1) the Determination Date was June 30, 2004, (2) the June 30, 2004 actuarial valuation produced a UAAL of \$600 million and a contribution toward the UAAL of 21% of the City's payroll, (3) the Funding Proceeds were \$400 million and were deposited in the System during the 2004-2005 Fiscal Year, (4) the first actuarial valuation which included the Funding Proceeds in the System's assets was as of June 30, 2005 and (5) the June 30, 2003 valuation which determines the City's required contribution for fiscal 2004- 05 produced a total UAAL of \$516 million and a contribution toward that UAAL of 19.07% of the City's payroll. Then:

- The fiscal year ending after the date of deposit would be the year ending June 30, 2005, or the 2004-2005 Fiscal Year
- The first fiscal year whose corresponding valuation reflected the Funding Proceeds in its assets would be the 2006- 2007 year.
- Thus, the City's required UAAL. contribution for fiscal 2004-2005 would be 19.07% of the payroll times (\$516 million — \$400 million) divided by \$516 million, or 4.3% of payroll. The City's required UAAL contribution for fiscal 2005-06 would be 21% of payroll times (\$800 million — \$400 million) divided by \$600 million, or 7% of the City's payroll.

- Beginning with the Fiscal Year 2006- 2007, whose contribution is determined by the June 30, 2005 actuarial valuation, the City's required UAAL contribution would be the percentage of payroll developed in the corresponding actuarial valuation that included the Funding Proceeds as being part of the System's assets.

Any contribution the City has made to the System for any fiscal year prior to the date the Funding Proceeds from any applicable Pension Funding Transaction have become assets of the System. Where the amount of the contribution is equal to or less than the normal cost of that fiscal year it shall be deemed to have been made in satisfaction of the City's obligation to contribute an amount equal to the System's normal cost for that fiscal year, and not as payment towards any portion of its obligation to pay an amortized portion of the System's UAAL due in that fiscal year. The term "normal cost" as used in this Section 3(g), shall be given its generally accepted actuarial meaning.

To the extent the City's contribution for that fiscal year exceeds its required contribution for the normal cost owed in that fiscal year, its excess contributions shall be deemed as having been made for that immediately following fiscal year, and shall offset the City's normal cost contribution obligation for that immediately following fiscal year.

**Commentary:** By way of example, the following indicates how the procedure described in the preceding paragraphs would operate. Assuming the same facts as in the prior Commentary, and the City contributed \$40 million for the 2004-2005 Fiscal Year and the total normal cost for that year was \$40 million:

- The entire \$40 million would be deemed as payment of the required normal cost for 2004-2005, and
- No part of the \$40 million contribution would be deemed payment toward UAAL, as no UAAL contribution is required for that year.

Now assume that the facts remain the same, but that the City had contributed a total of \$45 million for 2004-2005:

- The City's total required contribution for 2004-2005 would be deemed paid in full, and
- \$5 million, i.e., \$45 million minus \$40 million, would be deemed prepayment of the City's required normal cost for 2005-2006 and its required normal cost contribution for 2005-2006 would be reduced accordingly.

- (h) The System's auditor shall verify (1) the assets credited to the Pension Accumulation Fund and any Accrued Liability Fund at the beginning and

end of each fiscal year, (2) that each Fund had been properly credited, and (3) that transfers from the Accrued Liability Fund(s) to the Pension Accumulation Fund had occurred as intended, under this Section 3.

- (i) Should the System's auditor certify that the total assets then remaining in the System, not including the assets of any Accrued Liability Fund, together are insufficient to pay the benefits then currently due under the System, the System's auditor will then determine and certify the minimum amount needed to fund the benefits then due and owing (the "Minimum Necessary Amount"). In this limited circumstance, the Board is authorized to transfer the Minimum Necessary Amount from the Accrued Liability Fund to the Pension Accumulation Fund absent the notification required pursuant to Section 3(e).

At the end of the Amortizing Period, or the end of the Extended Amortizing Period, if applicable, should there be any moneys that remain credited to the Accrued Liability Fund, the Board may transfer, at its discretion, any such remaining funds, in whole or in part, by crediting them to the Pension Accumulation Fund. The Pension Accumulation Fund is the only Fund into which the remaining moneys credited to the Accrued Liability Fund may be transferred.

(Ord. No. 04-05, Sec. 54-43-4.)

#### **Sec. 4. Contributions to and payments from pension accumulation fund.**

Contributions to and payments from the pension accumulation fund shall be made as follows:

- (a) Upon the basis of such assumptions as to future financial experiences as the board of trustees shall from time to time adopt, the actuary shall annually compute the city's contribution, expressed as a percent of active member contributions, to provide the pension reserves covering the pensions or other city-financed benefits to which members might be entitled or which might be payable at the time of their discontinuances of city employment; provided, such contribution percents shall not be less than amounts which, expressed as percents of active member compensations, will remain level from generation to generation of Detroit citizens. Upon the retirement or death of a member, the pension reserve for any benefits payable on his behalf shall be transferred from the pension accumulation fund to the pension reserve fund, to the extent of there being assets in the pension accumulation fund.
- (b) The board of trustees shall annually ascertain and report to the mayor and the council the amount of contributions due the retirement system by the city, and the council shall appropriate and the city shall pay such contributions to the retirement system during the ensuing fiscal year.

When paid, such contributions shall be credited to the pension accumulation fund.

(Ord. No. 04-05, Sec. 54-43-5; Ord. No. 76-H, Sec. 54-43-4.)

**Sec. 5. Retiree payments from Pension Reserve Fund; reinstatement of disability retirees to active service.**

Except as to the survivor's benefit fund, the pension reserve fund shall be the fund from which shall be paid pensions on account of members. Should a disability retiree be reinstated to active service, the member's pension reserve, at that time, shall be transferred from the pension reserve fund to the pension accumulation fund. (Ord. No. 04-05, Sec. 54-43-6; Ord. No. 76-H, Sec. 54-43-5.)

**Sec. 6. Expense Fund.**

The Expense Fund shall be the fund to which shall be credited all money provided by the City to pay the administration expenses of the system, and from which shall be paid all the expenses necessary in connection with the administration and operation of the System. (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VII, § 5.)

**Sec. 7. Appropriations.**

- (a) The Board of Trustees shall certify the amount of the appropriation necessary to pay to the various funds of the System the amounts payable by the City as enumerated in this amendment, according to legal budget procedure.
- (b) To cover the requirements of the System temporarily, such amounts as shall be necessary to cover the needs of the System shall be paid into the Pension Accumulation Fund and the Expense Fund by special appropriations or transfers to the System; provided, however that no transfers can be made from the accrued liability fund other than the annual transfer of the scheduled amortizing amount, or transfers under special circumstances pursuant to Sections 3(f) and 3(I).

(Ord. No. 04-05, Sec. 54-43-7; 1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VII, § 6.)

**Sec. 8. Maintenance of reserves.**

The maintenance of the annuity reserves in the Annuity Reserve Fund and the pension reserves in the Pension Reserve Fund are hereby made obligations of the Pension Accumulation Fund. All income, interest, and dividends derived from deposits and investments authorized by this ordinance, excluding any amounts credited to the Accrued Liability Fund, which are not required for the allowance of interest to the funds of the System as provided herein, shall be credited to the Pension Accumulation Fund. The moneys credited to the Accrued Liability Fund shall be credited to the Pension Accumulation Fund only to the extent of the annual transfer of the Scheduled Amortizing Amount or the special circumstance transfers authorized pursuant to

Sections 3(f) and 3(i). Any contributions by the City to the System from any Fund impressed by law with a certain and definite purpose shall be accounted for separately. (Ord. No. 04-05, Sec. 54-43-8; 1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VII, § 7.)

#### **Sec. 9. Survivors Benefit Fund.**

- (a) The Survivors Benefit Fund shall be the fund in which shall be accumulated, at regular interest, the reserves for survivors benefits provided for in article VI, part E, section 2, hereof, and from which such benefits shall be paid.
- (b) After June 30, 1965 and prior to July 1, 1986, each member shall contribute to the Survivors Benefit Fund one per cent of his compensation paid by the city until he has acquired twenty-five years of creditable service. The officer or officers responsible for making up the payroll shall cause the said contributions to be deducted from the member's compensation, on each and every payroll, for each and every payroll period so long as he remains a member and has not acquired twenty-five years of creditable service. Each and every member shall be deemed to consent and agree to the said deductions. Said contributions, when deducted, shall be credited to the Survivors Benefit Fund and shall in no case become a part of the said member's accumulated contributions, nor be subject to refund.
- (c) Each member who retires after June 30, 1965, under part B, section 1 of article VI shall, prior to July 1, 1986, contribute to the Survivors Benefit Fund one per cent of his final compensation as defined until he would have had a total of twenty-five years of creditable service had he continued in active service. The officer or officers responsible for making up the retirement roll shall cause the said contribution to be deducted from the pension of each such retired member on each and every retirement roll, for each and every retirement roll period, so long as he is receiving a pension under part B, section 2(a) of article VI. Each and every such retired member who is receiving a pension under part B, section 2(a) of article VI shall be deemed to consent and agree to said deductions. Said contributions, when deducted, shall be credited to the Survivors Benefit Fund and shall in no case become a part of said member's accumulated contributions, nor be subject to refund.

---

<b><u>By Agreement</u></b>
----------------------------

---

#### **Survivor's Benefit Fund**

The contributions, required by Article VII, Section 8(b) and 8(c) of the Policemen and Firemen Retirement System, to the Survivor's Benefit Fund shall be eliminated for Union members.<sup>106</sup>  
**[The City shall make the contributions necessary to maintain the benefit level by**

---

<sup>106</sup> DFFA (§ 22.A.14.g.); DPCOA (§ 41.B.); DPLSA (§ 51.B.); DPOA (§ 33.L.).

contributing that amount necessary to replace the members' contributions to the Survivor's Benefit Fund.<sup>107]</sup>

[This provision shall be effective July 1, 1986.<sup>108]</sup>

- 
- (d) Upon the basis of such mortality and other tables of experience, and regular interest, as the board of trustees shall from time to time adopt, the actuary shall annually compute the liabilities for benefits being paid from the Survivors Benefit Fund. The board of trustees shall report to the mayor and the common council the amount of contributions to be made by the city to the Survivors Benefit Fund, and the council shall appropriate and the city shall pay such amount to the retirement system during the ensuing fiscal year. When paid, such appropriations shall be credited to the Survivors Benefit Fund. If the balance in the fund is not sufficient to fully cover the liabilities so computed, the city shall appropriate and pay, in the ensuing fiscal year, the amount of such insufficiency.
  - (e) Upon the death of a member, on whose account survivors benefits become payable as provided in article VI, part B, section 2, hereof, his accumulated contributions standing to his credit in the Annuity Savings Fund at the time of his death shall be transferred from the Annuity Savings Fund to, and shall become a part of, the Survivors Benefit Fund, notwithstanding any provisions in this chapter to the contrary. (As amended September 1, 1964. In effect September 15, 1964.)

(1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VII, § 8.)

**Sec. 10. Computation of annuity and pension reserve liabilities for members, retirants and beneficiaries.**

In computing the annuity and pension reserve liabilities for members, retirants and beneficiaries, the board of trustees shall cause the following annual decrement probabilities, salary factors and interest assumption to be used.

- (a) The annual decrement probabilities and salary factors to be used in evaluating the annuity and pension liabilities for members shall be as shown in Tables 1 and 2 hereinafter set forth.
- (b) The total of active member annual compensations shall be assumed to increase three percent per annum, compounded annually.

---

<sup>107</sup> DFFA (§ 22.A.14.g.); DPOA (§ 33.L.).

<sup>108</sup> DPOA (§ 33.L.).

- (c) The mortality assumption for retirants and beneficiaries shall be the mortality rates contained in the 1971 group annuity male mortality table, without setback for men and set back five years for women.
- (d) The investment return assumption shall be five percent per annum, compounded annually.

**TABLE 1.**

**City of Detroit Policemen and Firemen  
Retirement System  
Active Member Annual Decrement Probabilities  
and Salary Factors**

Age	Withdrawal from Service	Death in Service	Salary Factors
18	.04120	.00098	.10561
19	.04090	.04099	.11327
20	.04030	.00100	.12126
21	.04000	.00101	.12988
22	.03960	.00102	.13913
23	.03910	.00103	.14913
24	.03890	.00104	.15971
25	.03840	.00105	.17068
26	.03800	.00107	.18204
27	.03700	.00108	.19347
28	.03600	.00111	.20527
29	.03480	.00113	.21712
30	.03340	.00117	.22916
31	.03200	.00121	.24124
32	.03000	.00126	.25321
33	.02730	.00133	.26522
34	.02370	.00143	.27753
35	.01990	.00154	.29015
36	.01500	.00168	.30306
37	.01160	.00184	.31637
38	.00850	.00204	.32995
39	.00600	.00227	.34405
40	.00390	.00252	.35851
41	.00210	.00281	.37333
42	.00090	.00313	.38861
43	.00000	.00348	.40435
44	.00000	.00387	.42051
45	.00000	.00429	.43709
46	.00000	.00475	.45395
47	.00000	.00526	.47144

Age	Withdrawal from Service	Death in Service	Salary Factors
48	.00000	.00582	.48929
49	.00000	.00643	.50750
50	.00000	.00710	.52639
51	.00000	.00783	.54560
52	.00000	.00864	.56535
53	.00000	.00953	.58548
54	.00000	.01051	.60612
55	.00000	.01157	.62711
56	.00000	.01270	.64867
57	.00000	.01392	.67066
58	.00000	.01520	.69319
59	.00000	.01656	.71610
60	.00000	.01802	.73939
61	.00000	.01959	.76316
62	.00000	.02133	.78747
63	.00000	.02322	.81211
64	.00000	.02526	.83715
65	.00000	.02750	.86258
66	.00000	.03000	.88848
67	.00000	.03277	.91514
68	.00000	.03584	.94264
69	.00000	.03919	.97094
70	.00000	.04278	1.00000

**TABLE 2.**

**City of Detroit Policemen and Firemen  
Retirement System  
Annual Probabilities of Age and Service  
Retirement Applicable to Members  
Who Are Eligible to Retire**

Age	Probabilities of Retirement
45	25%
46	25
47	25
48	25
49	25
50	25
51	25
52	25
53	25
54	20



55	20
56	15
57	10
58	15
59	30
60	100

(Ord. No. 77-H, Sec. 54-2-2; Ord. No. 462-f, Sec. 2.)

**Sec. 11. Determination of city's annual contribution — Disability pension liabilities.**

The city's annual contribution, expressed as a percent of active member compensations, to finance disability pensions shall be determined by dividing the average of the pension reserve liabilities for disability retirements incurred, during the three fiscal years ending with the date of the valuation by one percent of the active members' annual compensation used in the valuation. (Ord. No. 77-H, Sec. 54-2-3; Ord. No. 462-F, Sec. 3.)

**Sec. 12. Determination of city's annual contribution — Death pension liabilities.**

The city's annual contribution, expressed as a percent of active member compensations, to finance death-in-service pensions shall be determined by dividing the average of the pension, reserve liabilities for death-in-service claims incurred during the three fiscal years ending with the date of the valuation by one percent of the active member's annual compensations used in the valuation. (Ord. No. 77-H, Sec. 54-2-4; Ord. No. 462-F, Sec. 4.)

**Sec. 13. Determination of city's annual contribution — Actuarial evaluation of annuity and pension reserve liabilities.**

The annuity and pension reserve liabilities for members, retirants and beneficiaries shall be actuarially evaluated as set forth in this article. (Ord. No. 77-H, Sec. 54-2-5.)

**Sec. 14. Determination of city's annual contribution — Service pension liabilities.**

- (a) The service pension liabilities for members shall be determined using the entry age-normal cost method of actuarial valuation.
- (b) The city's annual contribution, expressed as a percent of active member compensations, to finance the prospective service pension liabilities shall be determined by dividing the total of the individual annual normal costs of the active members by one percent (1%) of the active members' annual compensations used in the valuation.
- (c) The city's annual contribution, expressed as a percent of active member compensations, to finance any unfunded accrued service pension liabilities, including instances in which assets exceed liabilities, shall be determined by dividing such unfunded accrued service pension liabilities by one percent (1%) of the present value of future compensations payable during a period of future years. Such period of future years shall be thirty

(30) years for the actuarial valuation as of June 30, 1974, decreasing one (1) year at each subsequent June 30th until a twenty (20) year period is reached, which twenty (20) year period shall be used in each subsequent actuarial valuation until June 30th, 2004 when the period shall again be thirty (30) years.

(Ord. No. 39-05, Sec. 54-43-3; Ord. No. 77-H, Sec. 54-2-6; Ord. No. 462-F, Secs. 5, 6.)

**Sec. 15. Board of trustees to compute city's annual contribution.**

Based upon the provisions of this article, including any amendments, the board of trustees shall compute the city's annual contributions, expressed as a percent of active member compensations, to the retirement system for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1975, using actuarial valuation data as June 30, 1974, and for each subsequent fiscal year using actuarial valuation data as of the June 30th date which date is a year and a day before the first day of such fiscal year. The board shall report to the mayor and to the city council the contribution percents so computed, and such contribution percents shall be used in determining the contribution dollars to be appropriated by the city council and paid to the retirement system. For each fiscal year beginning July 1, 1975 and each fiscal year thereafter, such contribution dollars shall be determined by multiplying the applicable contribution percent for such fiscal year by the member compensations paid for such fiscal year; provided for the one fiscal year beginning July 1, 1975 and ending June 30, 1976 such member compensations so used shall not exceed 106.09 percent of the active members' annual compensations used in the actuarial valuation determining such contribution percent. (Ord. No. 77-H, Sec. 54-2-7; Ord. No. 462-F, Sec. 8.)

**Sec. 16. Repealed.** (Ordinance No. 77-H, Sec. 54-2-8).

**Sec. 17. Refunds for certain members.**

Effective July 1, 1974, a member of the policemen and firemen retirement system who holds the rank of police inspector and above and who is not covered by a collective bargaining agreement shall, notwithstanding any other pension provisions to the contrary, have the right to elect to receive on the effective date of his service retirement a partial or total refund of his accumulated contributions. Effective as of March 8, 2007, a DPOA and fire equivalent retiree who elects not to withdraw his accumulated contributions as of the effective date of his service retirement shall have the option of receiving a quarterly payment of interest credited to his accumulated contributions or to receive periodic withdrawals of the contributions such retiree made to the plan. If a member makes such an election, an annuity payable under any retirement allowance or reduced retirement allowance shall be reduced proportionately. If the total accumulated contributions are withdrawn no annuity shall be payable. The limitations of fifteen twenty-seconds of the maximum earnable compensation of a patrolman and fireman continues in effect. For purposes of determining the fifteen twenty-seconds limitation, a computation based on the annuity which is an actuarial equivalent of the accumulated contributions standing to an above-defined member's credit in the annuity savings fund prior to any partial or total refund will be used. This provision affords the members as defined above a similar option available to members of the general retirement system pursuant to 1973 Charter Amendment K. No other benefits or amounts payable pursuant to other provisions of the policemen and firemen

retirement system are increased by this section. The mechanical steps involved in computing the service retirement allowance of a member as defined above shall be determined by the board of trustees of the policemen and firemen retirement system subject to approval of the law department. (Ord. No. 29-H, § 1; Sec. 54-2-9.)

---

**By Agreement**

---

### **Employer Contribution**

[Effective January 1, 1987<sup>109</sup> or upon issuance of the 1986-89 Act 312 Award<sup>110</sup>] the employee contributions to the Policemen and Firemen Retirement System Annuity Fund, although designated as employee contributions, shall be paid by the City of Detroit in lieu of contributions by the employee. The employee shall not have the option of choosing to receive the contributed amount directly instead of having them paid by the employer to the annuity fund. There shall be no additional contribution expense to the City of Detroit, and the amounts so contributed by the employer on behalf of the employee shall be treated, for tax purposes, as employer contributions and thus shall not be taxable to the employee until these amounts are distributed or made available to the employee.

This provision shall not affect the amount or benefit level of the retirement allowance, or the City of Detroit's obligation thereto.<sup>111</sup>

---

---

<sup>109</sup> DFFA (§ 22.A.14.h.); DPLSA (§ 51.J.).

<sup>110</sup> DPOA (§ 33.O.).

<sup>111</sup> DFFA (§ 22.A.14.h.); DPCOA (§ 41.K.); DPLSA (§ 51.J.); DPOA (§ 33.O.).

## **ARTICLE VIII.**

### **Management of Funds.**

#### **Sec. 1. Board named Trustees for various funds.**

The Board shall be the Trustee of the several funds provided for in this Article, and shall have full power to invest and reinvest such funds subject to all terms, conditions, limitations, fiduciary duties, and restrictions imposed by The Public Employee Retirement System Investment Act, as amended, provided, that notes, bonds, or obligations of the City shall not be subject to said restrictions or limitations. The Board shall have the power to purchase notes, bonds, or obligations of the City before or after the same are offered to the public and with or without advertising for bids. (Ord. No. 04-05, Sec. 54-43-9(a); 1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VIII, § 1.)

#### **Sec. 2. Purchase, sale, etc., of securities and investments.**

The Board shall have full power to hold, purchase, sell, assign, transfer, and dispose of any of the securities and investments of the Retirement System, as well as the proceeds of said investments and any moneys belonging to the System. (Ord. No. 04-05, Sec. 54-43-9(b); 1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VIII, § 2.)

#### **Sec. 3. Annual interest.**

The Board annually shall allow Regular Interest on the mean amount of assets in each of the Funds for the preceding year. The amounts so allowed shall be due and payable to said Funds, and shall be annually credited thereto by the Board from interest and other earnings on the moneys of the System; provided, however, that the balance in any Accrued Liability Fund shall not be included in determining the mean amount of assets of the System when the Board makes this determination, and no Regular Interest on the mean amount of assets in the Accrued Liability Fund shall be credited to other Funds in the System until transferred to the Pension Accumulation Fund pursuant to Article VII, Section 3(e) or under special circumstances pursuant to Article VII, Sections 3(f) and 3(i). Any additional amount, required to meet the Regular Interest on the Funds of the System, shall be paid by the City and any excess of earnings, over such amount required, shall be a portion of the amounts to be contributed by the City. (Ord. No. 04-05, Sec. 54-43-9(c); 1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VIII, § 3.)

#### **Sec. 4. Custodian of funds.**

The City Treasurer or other person or entity designated by the Board shall be the custodian of the Funds of the Police and Fire Retirement System. All payments from such Funds shall be made by the Treasurer or other designated custodian. Payments made by the System shall be based upon vouchers signed by two persons designated by the Board. A duly attested copy of a resolution of the Board designating such persons and bearing upon its face specimen signatures of such persons, shall be filed with the Finance Director and the custodian of the Funds as their authority for making payments upon such vouchers. No voucher shall be drawn unless it shall have been previously authorized by a specific or continuing resolution adopted by

the Board. (Ord. No. 04-05, Sec. 54-43-9(d); 1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VIII, § 4.)

**Sec. 5. Available funds shall be kept upon deposit.**

Available funds shall be kept on deposit for the purpose of meeting disbursements for pensions, annuities, and other payments. (Ord. No. 04-05, Sec. 54-43-9(e); 1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VIII, § 5.)

**Sec. 6. Prohibition against reversion of funds to the City.**

This pension plan and trust has been created for the exclusive benefit of the members and beneficiaries as set forth herein. The funds thereof have been established for the benefit of the members and for the operation of the pension system. No part of the principal and income of any of the funds of this plan and trust shall revert to or be returned to the city prior to the satisfaction of all liabilities, hereunder to all members, beneficiaries and anyone claiming by or through them. (Ord. No. 153-H, Sec. 54-45-6.)

**Sec. 7. Enforcement; Civil Action.**

A civil action for relief against any act or practice which violates the state law, the 1997 Detroit City Charter, the 1984 Detroit City Code or the terms of the System, may be brought by:

- (a) A member or retiree who is or may become eligible to receive a benefit under the System;
- (b) A beneficiary who is or may become eligible to receive a benefit under the System;
- (c) A Plan fiduciary, including a Trustee; or
- (d) The Finance Director, on behalf of the City as sponsor of the System.

(Ord. No. 04-05, Sec. 54-43-10.)

## **ARTICLE IX.**

### **Miscellaneous.**

#### **Sec. 1. Assignments prohibited.**

The right of a person to a pension, an annuity, or a retirement allowance, to return of contributions, the pension, annuity, or retirement allowance itself, an optional benefit, any other right accrued or accruing to any person under the provisions of this amendment and the moneys in the various funds created by this amendment shall not be subject to execution, garnishment, attachment, the operation of bankruptcy or insolvency law, or any other process of law whatsoever and shall be unassignable except as in this amendment specifically provided. (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. IX, § 1.)

#### **Sec. 2. Protection against fraud.**

Whoever with intent to deceive, shall make any statement or report required under this amendment which is untrue, or shall falsify or permit to be falsified any record or records of this System, or who shall otherwise violate with intent to deceive, any of the terms or provisions of this amendment, upon conviction thereof, shall be fined not to exceed five hundred dollars or imprisoned in the Detroit House of Correction for a period not to exceed ninety days, or both. (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. IX, § 2.)

#### **Sec. 3. Errors.**

Should any change or error in the records result in any member or beneficiary receiving from the System, more or less than he would have been entitled to receive had the records been correct, the Board of Trustees shall correct such error, and as far as practicable, shall adjust the payment in such a manner that the actuarial equivalent of the benefit to which such member or beneficiary was correctly entitled shall be paid. (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. IX, § 3.)

#### **Sec. 4. Recall of beneficiaries during emergencies.**

During an emergency declared by the Commissioner of Police or the Board of Fire Commissioners, the Commissioner or the Board, as the case may be, shall have power, with the consent of a beneficiary, to recall to active duty a beneficiary for such period of service as the commissioner or the Board shall deem advisable; provided, however, that the foregoing power shall not apply in the case of a beneficiary who has reached the age of sixty-four years, and provided further, that any beneficiary so recalled may, at any time, separate from active duty on his own application or by order of the Commissioner or the Board. A beneficiary so recalled shall serve in the rank at which he retired, or a higher rank, and shall receive the pay of such rank without deduction. On subsequent separation from active duty, such beneficiary shall resume the beneficiary status held by him prior to such recall. (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. IX, § 4.)

## **Sec. 5. Limitation of other statutes.**

No other provision of law, Charter or Ordinance, which provides wholly or partly at the expense of the City for pensions or retirement benefits for Policemen or Firemen, their widows, or other dependents, shall apply to members or beneficiaries of the System established by this amendment, their widows, or other dependents.

- (a) All provisions of laws, inconsistent with the provisions of this amendment, are hereby repealed to the extent of such inconsistency.
- (b) This amendment shall not apply to any person who, at the effective date of this amendment shall be receiving a pension or other benefit from the City under the provisions of Chapter XV or XXI of Title IV of the 1918 Detroit City Charter, or who is excluded from membership in this System as provided by article IV, section 1 (a) of this amendment.
- (c) Savings clause. If any part, article, chapter, section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase of this amendment is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining parts, articles, chapters, sections, subsections, sentences, clauses and phrases of this amendment or the amendment as an entirety.
- (d) Effective date. The 1940 amendments of this chapter are effective July 1, 1941.

The 1951 amendments to this chapter are effective November 15, 1951.

The 1953 amendments to this chapter are effective November 13, 1953.

The 1964 amendments to this chapter are effective July 1, 1965.

The 1968 amendments to this chapter are effective January 1, 1969.

- (e) (Adopted November 5, 1940. In effect November 15, 1940. As amended November 5, 1968. In effect January 1, 1969) (Historical Reference: Certain amendments and benefits became effective per defacto operation due to historical administration and collective bargaining agreements. Public Employment Relations Act became effective in 1965. Supreme Court ruling that pensions are a mandatory subject of bargaining was issued on February 1, 1974.)

(1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. IX, § 5.)

- (f) System provisions are subject to Public Act 314 of 1965 as amended and applicable case law.
- (g) Distributions. The System will apply the minimum distribution requirements of IRC 401(a)(9) in accordance with the final regulations under IRC 401(a)(9), notwithstanding any provision in the System to the contrary. Pursuant to IRC 401(a)(9), a member's interest must begin to be distributed by the later of (i) April 1 of the calendar year following the

calendar year that he attains the age of 70-1/2, or (ii) April 1 of the calendar year he retires. Distributions will be made in accordance with this Section and Regulations 1.401(a)(9)-2 through 1.401(a)(9)-9. The provisions of this Section and the regulations cited herein and incorporated by reference override any inconsistent plan distribution options. Pursuant to Code Section 401(a)(9)(H), Annuity Savings Fund minimum required contributions otherwise required for 2009 ("2009 RMDs") will not be distributed for 2009 unless the member so chooses to receive them and 2009 RMDs will be treated as eligible rollover distributions.

- (h) Termination. Upon System termination or upon complete discontinuance of contributions under the System, the rights of all employees to benefits accrued to the date of such termination or discontinuance to the extent then funded, or the amounts credited to the employees' accounts are nonforfeitable.

## **Sec. 6. Tax Qualified Plan.**

The Retirement System is intended and has been administered to be a qualified pension plan under § 401 of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended ("IRC" or "Code"), or successor provisions of law, including the Tax Reform Act of 1986 (TRA '86); the Technical and Miscellaneous Revenue Act of 1988 (TAMRA); the Unemployment Compensation Amendments of 1992 (UCA); the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Acts (OBRA); the Uniformed Service Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994 (USERRA); the Uruguay Round Agreements Act of 1994 (GATT); the Small Business Job Protection Act of 1996 (SBJPA '96); the Taxpayer Relief Act of 1997 (TRA '97); the Internal Revenue Service Restructuring and Reform Act of 1998 (RRA '98); the Economic Growth and Tax Relief Reconciliation Act of 2001 (EGTRRA), and other applicable laws, regulations and administrative authority. The Retirement System is a governmental plan under IRC § 414(d) and is administered for the exclusive benefit of the plan's participants and their beneficiaries. The Retirement System trust is an exempt organization under IRC §501. All applicable provisions of the Internal Revenue Code are incorporated by herein by reference and such IRC provisions supercede any contrary provisions of the Retirement System.

## **Sec. 7. Definition of Compensation**

Compensation will mean compensation as that term is defined in Article II, Sections 14 and 15 of the Plan. For any self-employed individual covered under the Plan, compensation will mean earned income. Compensation shall include only the compensation which is actually paid to the participant during the determination period. The determination period shall be the plan year.

Notwithstanding the above, compensation shall not include any amount which is contributed by the employer pursuant to a salary reduction agreement and which is not includible in the gross income of the employee under sections 125, 402(e)(3), 402(h) or 403(b) of the Internal Revenue Code.



The term compensation means the compensation of the member (participant) from the employer for the year consistent with Article II, Sections 14 and 15. The term "compensation" shall include any elective deferral (as defined in IRC Section 402(g)(3)) and any amount which is contributed or deferred by the employer at the election of the employee and which is not includible in the gross income of the employee by reason of IRC Sections 125, 132(f)(4), or 457.

For purposes of the Internal Revenue Code Section 415 limits, Compensation is defined pursuant to IRC Section 415(c)(3), by incorporating by reference the definition of Compensation pursuant to Treas. Reg. 1.415(c)-2. (Note: Notwithstanding that IRC 415(c)(3) applies only to defined contribution plans, this language is added to the defined benefit plan to satisfy the requirements of the Internal Revenue Service.)

## **Sec. 8. Limitation of Compensation**

The Plan is subject to IRC 401(a)(17) and applicable regulations, as amended which currently provide:

Compensation shall not include any amount which is contributed by the employer pursuant to a salary reduction agreement and which is not includible in the gross income of the employee under sections 125, 402(e)(3), 402(h) or 403(b) or other applicable sections of the Internal Revenue Code.

For years beginning on or after January 1, 1989, and before January 1, 1994, the annual compensation of each participant taken into account for determining all benefits provided under the plan for any plan year shall not exceed \$200,000. This limitation shall be adjusted by the Secretary at the same time and in the same manner as under section 415(d) of the Internal Revenue Code, except that the dollar increase in effect on January 1 of any calendar year is effective for plan years beginning in such calendar year and the first adjustment to the \$200,000 limitation is effective on January 1, 1990.

For years beginning on or after January 1, 1994, the annual compensation limit of each participant taken into account for determining all benefits provided under the plan for any determination period shall not exceed \$150,000, as adjusted for the cost-of-living in accordance with section 401(a)(17)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code. The cost-of-living adjustment in effect for a calendar year applies to any determination period beginning in such calendar year.

If a determination period consists of fewer than 12 months, the annual compensation limit is an amount equal to the otherwise applicable annual compensation limit multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of months in the short determination period, and the denominator of which is 12.

If compensation for any prior determination period is taken into account in determining a participant's benefits for the current plan year, the compensation for such prior determination period is subject to the applicable annual compensation limit in effect for that prior period. For this purpose, in determining benefits in plan years beginning on or after January 1, 1989, the annual compensation limit in effect for determination periods beginning before that date is \$200,000. In addition, in determining benefits in plan years beginning on or after January 1,

1994, the annual compensation limit in effect for determination periods beginning before that date is \$150,000.

For year beginning on and after July 1, 2001, the annual compensation of a member taken into account for determining benefits for any plan year shall not exceed \$200,000.00.

## **Sec. 9. Limitation of Benefits.**

The amount of annual benefits and contributions that is credited a member in any given year shall be subject to the following limitations:

- (a) **Defined Benefit Plans.** The maximum permissible Annual Pension Benefit with respect to any member shall be in accordance with IRC §415(b) which provides that such Annual Pension Benefit shall not exceed \$90,000, as adjusted for inflation, which for 2002 is \$160,000 (the “Dollar Limit”).

- (1) Special Dollar Limitations. If the benefit is payable prior to age 62, the dollar limitation shall be reduced to the actuarial equivalent of a benefit commencing at age 62. In the case of any full-time police or fire employee who is a Qualified Participant as defined in IRC §415(b)(2)(G), there is no reduction in the dollar limitation. If the benefit is not payable until after age 65, the dollar limitation shall be increased to the actuarial equivalent of a benefit commencing at age 65.

- (2) In the case of an employee who has less than ten (10) years of participation in the Plan, the Dollar Limitation shall be reduced 1/10 for each year of participation in accordance with IRC §415(b)(5).

- (b) **Defined Contribution Plans.**

- (1) For limitation years beginning after December 31, 1986 the term “annual addition” means, for purposes of this section the sum, credited to a participant’s account for any limitation year, of:

- a. Employer contributions;
    - b. Employee contributions; and
    - c. Forfeitures.

- (2) Annual additions that may be contributed or allocated to a participant’s account for a limitation year will not exceed the lesser of:

- a. 100% percent of participant’s compensation, within the meaning of IRC §415(c)(3), or

- b. \$40,000, as adjusted for increases in the cost of living pursuant to IRC §415(d).

#### **Sec. 10. Direct Rollovers.**

The defined benefit plan does not currently provide for lump sum payments. However, to the extent lump sum payments are allowed, the plan will meet the following requirements regarding IRC 401(a)(31).

- (a) **Direct Rollovers.** This section applies to distributions made on or after January 1, 1993. Notwithstanding any provision of the plan to the contrary that would otherwise limit a distributee's election under this part, a distributee may elect, at the time and in the manner prescribed by the plan administrator, to have any portion of an eligible rollover distribution that is equal to at least \$500 paid directly to an eligible retirement plan specified by the distributee in a direct rollover.
- (b) **Eligible rollover distribution:** An eligible rollover distribution is any distribution of all or any portion of the balance to the credit of the distributee, except that an eligible rollover distribution does not include: any distribution that is one of a series of substantially equal periodic payments (not less frequently than annually) made for the life (or life expectancy) of the distributee or the joint lives (or joint life expectancies) of the distributee and the distributee's designated beneficiary, or for a specified period of ten years or more; any distribution to the extent such distribution is required under section 401(a)(9) of the Internal Revenue Code; any hardship distribution described in section 401(k)(2)(B)(i)(iv) received after 12-31-98; the portion of any other distribution(s) that is not includible in gross income (determined without regard to the exclusion for net unrealized appreciation with respect to employer securities); and any other distribution(s) that is reasonably expected to total less than \$200 during a year.
- (c) **Eligible retirement plan:** An eligible retirement plan is an individual retirement account described in section 408(a) of the Code, an individual retirement annuity described in section 408(b) of the Code, an annuity plan described in section 403(a) of the Code, or a qualified plan described in section 401(a) of the Code, that accepts the distributee's eligible rollover distribution. However, in the case of an eligible rollover distribution to the surviving spouse, an eligible retirement plan is an individual retirement account or individual retirement annuity. On and after January 1, 2008, an eligible retirement plan, for purposes of accepting a rollover, shall include a Roth IRA to the extent permitted by Code Section 408A, and the regulations promulgated thereunder.
- (d) **Distributee:** A distributee includes an employee or former employee. In addition, the employee's or former employee's surviving spouse and the

employee's or former employee's spouse or former spouse who is the alternate payee under a qualified domestic relations order, as defined in section 414(p) of the Code, are distributees with regard to the interest of the spouse or former spouse. On and after January 1, 2008, the retirement system shall allow nonspousal beneficiary transfers to an individual retirement plan in accordance with and subject to Internal Revenue Code Section 402(c)(11).

- (e) **Direct rollover:** A direct rollover is a payment by the plan to the eligible retirement plan specified by the distributee.

## **ARTICLE X.**

### **Collective Bargaining Agreements.**

Collective Bargaining Agreement Provisions. Under Michigan Law if there is any conflict between the Retirement System provisions and collective bargaining agreement provisions, the terms of the collective bargaining agreement control.

- (a) The Board of Trustees shall administer the Retirement System consistent with the pension provisions of the 1998-2001 collective bargaining agreement between the City of Detroit and the Detroit Police Officers Association with respect to police officers covered by said collective bargaining agreement. Said provisions are attached as Exhibit A.
- (b) The Board of Trustees shall administer the Retirement System consistent with the pension provisions of the 1998-2001 collective bargaining agreement between the City of Detroit and the Detroit Police Lieutenants and Sergeants Association. Said provisions are attached as Exhibit B.
- (c) The Board of Trustees shall administer the Retirement System consistent with the pension provisions of the July 1, 1996 - June 30, 2004 collective bargaining agreement between the City of Detroit and the Detroit Police Command Officers Association. Said provisions are attached as Exhibit C.
- (d) The Board of Trustees shall administer the Retirement System consistent with the pension provisions of the July 1, 1998 - June 30, 2001 collective bargaining agreement between the City of Detroit and the Detroit Fire Fighters Association. Said provisions are attached as Exhibit D.

## **ARTICLE XI.**

### **Compliance With USERRA.**

USERRA. The Retirement System shall comply with applicable, required provisions of Internal Revenue Code Section 414(u). On and after January 1, 2007, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, if a member dies while performing qualified military service (as defined in Internal Revenue Code Section 414(u)), to the extent required by Internal Revenue Code Section 401(a)(37) the survivors of the member are entitled to any additional benefits (if any, and other than benefit accruals relating to the period of qualified military service) provided under the Retirement System as if the member had resumed and then terminated employment on account of death.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, on and after January 1, 2009, if the City decides to provide Differential Wage Payments to individuals who are performing service in the uniformed services (as defined in Chapter 43 of Title 238, United States Code) while on active duty for a period of more than 30 days, such Differential Wage Payment will be treated as compensation under Code Section 415(c)(3) limits, but not for purposes of Plan benefit accruals. For these purposes the term "Differential Wage Payment" means a payment defined in Code Section 3401(h)(2) that is made by the Retirement System to an individual who is performing service in the uniformed services while on active duty for a period of more than 30 days.

## ARTICLE XII.

### Deferred Retirement Option Plan.

The following provisions are hereby established as the Deferred Retirement Option Plan ("Drop") Program with respect to those members of the Retirement System who are covered by a collective bargaining agreement with a DROP Program (currently DPOA, DPCOA and DFFA and non-union executives of the Police Department and Fire Department).

- (a) In lieu of terminating employment and accepting a service retirement allowance under the plan provisions, any applicable member of this system who is eligible for the DROP Program and who is eligible to immediately receive a 25 year service retirement allowance may elect to participate in the Deferred Retirement Option Plan (DROP) and defer the receipt of retirement benefits in accordance with the provisions of this resolution. This DROP feature is effective for DROP eligible members retiring on or after March 1, 2002 or after IRS approval of the DROP provisions, whichever is later.
- (b) No additional service credit shall be earned by a participant in the DROP program.
- (c) There is no limit to the duration of participation in the DROP program.
- (d) Participation in the DROP program shall be consistent with applicable collective bargaining agreements. For DPOA members, Section 33N of the 1998-2001 collective bargaining agreement between the DPOA and the City of Detroit shall be controlling unless modified by future collective bargaining agreement.
- (e) Upon the effective date of the commencement of participation in the plan, active membership in the Retirement System shall terminate. However employer contributions shall continue to be paid into the Retirement System for the DROP participant as if the DROP participant was not a DROP participant. For purposes of this section, compensation and credit service shall remain as they existed on the effective date of commencement of participation in the DROP program. Seventy-five (75%) percent of the monthly retirement benefits (including applicable escalator increases) that would have been payable, had a member elected to cease employment and receive a service retirement allowance, shall be paid into the deferred retirement option plan (DROP) account. Upon termination of employment, deferred benefits (i.e. the DROP account balance) shall be paid as provided by this resolution.
- (f) The ICMA Retirement Trust has been selected as the initial DROP depository entity.
- (g) The Deferred Retirement Option Plan applicable amounts shall be invested as directed by the member within the investment choices as provided by the ICMA Retirement Trust (or substitute entity).
- (h) The fees for the DROP account shall be determined by the ICMA Retirement Trust (or substitute entity), which fees shall be paid by the DROP participant per deduction from the DROP account.

- (i) Upon termination of employment, a participant in the DROP program shall receive, at his or her option either a lump sum payment from the DROP account equal to the payments to the account plus earnings adjusted for any losses or a true annuity based upon his or her adjusted account, or he or she may elect any other method of payment allowed by the ICMA Retirement Trust (or substitute entity); provided, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Participant's adjusted DROP account balance at termination of employment shall not be less than total system DROP payments into his or her account (not including earnings and losses). The participant's monthly benefits that would have otherwise been paid at retirement prior to participation in the DROP program (i.e. 100%) shall begin to be paid to the retiree. Termination of employment includes termination of any kind, such as, resignation, discharge or disability.
- (j) If a participant dies during the period of participation in the DROP program a lump sum payment equal to his or her account balance shall be paid to his or her named beneficiary, or if none, to his or her estate; provided, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Participant's adjusted DROP account balance at death during the period of participation shall not be less than total system DROP payments into his or her account (not including earnings and losses).
- (k) In the event that a member dies prior to termination of employment while participating in the DROP, the member's designated beneficiary(ies) shall be entitled to the funds in the DROP account. In addition, the member's retirement allowance, with escalators, will be restored to one hundred percent (100%) of the amount that would have been paid, but for the member's decision to participate in the DROP program shall be paid in accordance with the deceased member's election option; provided, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Participant's adjusted DROP account balance at death shall not be less than total system DROP payments into his or her account (not including earnings and losses)..
- (l) If an employee becomes disabled after the period of participation in the DROP program but while still an employee and his employment is terminated because he is disabled, he or she (A) shall be immediately retired with the form of retirement selected by the employee at the commencement of the DROP program plus any applicable pension improvement increases, and (B) shall be entitled to the funds in the DROP account (as a lump sum or other allowed method). Such employee shall not be entitled to disability retirement benefits.
- (m) The ICMA Retirement Trust (or substitute entity), consisting of five (5) pages which are attached hereto, will receive the DROP funds and the funds of each participant shall be invested as directed by the member within the investment choices provided by the ICMA Retirement Trust (or substitute entity).
- (n) The Board of Trustees of the Policemen and Firemen Retirement System will enter into an Administrative Services Agreement with the International City Management Association Retirement Corporation "RC" (or substitute entity) which will serve as Investment Advisor to the ICMA Retirement Trust (or substitute entity).



- The DROP program is subject to all applicable Internal Revenue Service rules, regulations, authority and applicable provisions of the Internal Revenue Code.

(a) [To participate in the program a member must have at least twenty-five (25) [or twenty (20)<sup>115</sup>] years of [active<sup>116</sup>] service with the City as a member of the Policemen and Firemen Retirement System.<sup>117</sup> [Members entering the DROP Plan after the date of the Award must remain in a full-duty status for the duration of their participation in the DROP Plan. If a member is not able to return to full-duty

13-53846-117 Doc 89-2730 Filed 12/19/14 Entered 12/19/14 13:38:33 Page 11 of 16

**status within six months, their participation in the DROP Plan shall terminate and he/she shall revert to a regular pension.<sup>118]</sup>**

- (b) There will be no limit on the number of years a member may participate in the program. **[For members of the bargaining unit entering into the DROP Plan after the date of this Award, participation in the DROP Plan shall be limited to ten (10) years.<sup>119</sup>]**
- (c) If a member is injured to the point that the member is disabled and placed off on a duty disability per the Retirement System, the member will revert to his regular pension.
- (d) A DROP accumulation account will be established with an outside investment company chosen by the Union.
- (e) The amount paid into the DROP accumulation account shall be 75% of the member's regular retirement allowance plus the applicable annual escalator **[of 2.25% times that portion of any retirement allowance earned prior to the date of the Award.<sup>120</sup>]** **[applicable to the credited service years.<sup>121</sup>]** **[(applicable escalator x the full regular retirement allowance x 75%)<sup>122</sup>]** **[or (2.25% x the full regular retirement x 75%).<sup>123</sup>]**
- (f) Once a member has chosen to place his DROP proceeds into the DROP accumulation account, the member shall not be allowed to remove those funds until the member permanently retires.
- (g) Upon permanent retirement, the member shall be given the right to remove funds from the DROP accumulation account.
- (h) When the member permanently retires, the member will receive a regular retirement allowance calculated as if the member retired on the day the DROP account started. The member's retirement allowance shall include all annual escalator amounts **[(2.25%)<sup>124</sup> or subject to Article 31(K)<sup>125</sup>]** that would have been added while the member was participating in the DROP plan.<sup>126</sup>

118 DPLSA (§ 51.O.1.)(All references to “the Award” in this section mean the Act 312 Award in  
MERC Case No. D09 G-0786, as cited in the CBA.)

119 DPLSA (§ 51.O.2.).

120 DPLSA (§ 51.O.5.).

<sup>121</sup> DPOA (312 Award # 1, Issue # 62, pgs. 120–21 deleted the reference to 2.25%; Issue # 64, pgs. 121–24 modified the language to the current version.).

122 DPCOA (§ 43.A.4.).

123 DFFA (§ 22.A.14.r.).

<sup>124</sup> DFFA (§ 22.A.14.r.); DPLSA (§ 51.O.8.). Although referenced by DPOA (§ 33.R.8.), 312 Award # 1, Issue # 62, pgs. 120–21 deleted the reference to 2.25%.

<sup>125</sup> DPOA (as modified by 312 Award # 1, Issue # 65, pgs. 121–24. It is unclear whether this intends to reference Section 33.K. of the DPOA CBA.).

<sup>126</sup> DFFA (§ 22.A.14.r.); DPCOA (§ 43.); DPLSA (§ 51.O.); DPOA (§ 33.R.).

- (i) [This program will not be put into effect unless it is certified by the IRS that it will not affect the tax exempt status of the Retirement System under the Internal Revenue Code.
  - (j) This program shall be effective only for as long as it is cost-neutral to the City, provided however, that the DROP Plan shall continue during the pendency of proceedings, described below, designed to restore the Plan to cost neutrality.
  - (k) If the City contends that the program is costing it money, including, but not limited to, making the City's annual contribution to the P&F Pension System higher than it would be if the DROP Plan was not in effect, the parties, along with the Plan's actuary as well as an actuary appointed by the City, shall meet and confer in good faith regarding the cost. If the parties are unable to reach an understanding, the matter shall be submitted to a third, independent, actuary, chosen or agreed upon by the Plan's actuary and the City's actuary who will be an associate or a fellow of the Society of Actuaries and a member of the American Academy of Actuaries. This actuary, when rendering a decision, will be limited to ordering implementation of changes necessary to make the program cost neutral. Upon the implementation of changes necessary to make the program cost neutral, participants shall have thirty days to elect (a) retiring from active employment or (b) withdraw from the DROP Plan, continuing active employment and resuming participation in the regular retirement plan. The Board shall notify the participant of these changes prior to implementation. Those resuming participation in the regular retirement plan shall not accumulate service credit for any time that they were participating in the DROP Plan. Those not making either election shall remain participants in the DROP Plan.
  - (l) In the event the DROP Plan cannot be changed to restore cost neutrality, it shall be discontinued and participants shall have the option of either (a) retiring, or (b) continuing active employment and resuming participation in the regular retirement plan.<sup>127</sup>]
- 

---

<sup>127</sup>

DFFA (§ 22.A.14.r.9-12.); DPLSA (§ 51.O.9-12.); DPOA (§ 33.R.9-12.).

## ARTICLE XIII.

### Participant Annuity Savings Fund Loan Program

---

<b>By Agreement</b>
---------------------

---

#### Participant Annuity Savings Fund Loan Program

The undersigned parties have agreed that a Participant Annuity Savings Fund Loan Program (Participant Loan Program) will be established and available to bargaining unit members. Its terms will be as follows:

- (a) **Established:** Any loans granted or renewed shall conform to the requirements of Section 72(p) of the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C.1 et seq. Such loan program shall be established in writing by the Board of Trustees of the Police and Fire Retirement System, in conformity with the terms of this Memorandum of Agreement, and must include, but need not be limited to the following:
  - 1. The identity of the administrator of the Participant Loan Program;
  - 2. A procedure to apply for loans, the amount of loan that will be approved or denied, and limitations, if any, on the types and amount of loans offered;
  - 3. The procedure under the program for determining a reasonable rate of interest;
  - 4. The events constituting default and the steps that will be taken to preserve plan assets.
- (b) **The Loan Program:** The Participant Loan Program shall be contained in a separate written document copies of which shall be made available in the offices of the City of Detroit Police and Fire Retirement System for prospective participants in the program. The Board of Trustees is authorized to adopt rules and regulations, from time to time, to govern the administration and the operation of this program. Copies of the rules shall also be made available to prospective participating members of the system in the offices of the Police and Fire Retirement System.
- (c) **Eligibility:** Subject to the rules and procedures established by the Police and Fire Retirement System Board, loans may be made to bargaining unit members from such member's contributions to the Annuity Savings Fund. Former participants, spouses of participants, and beneficiaries are not eligible to receive any loans from the Plan. Subject to rules and procedures established by the Board, a participant who has been in the plan for twelve (12) months or more is eligible to apply for a loan from this plan.
- (d) **Amount of Loan:** A participant who has satisfied applicable rules and procedures may borrow from his or her annuity savings fund account an amount, which does not exceed fifty percent (50%) of the participant's vested accumulated balance, up to fifteen thousand dollars (\$15,000.00) reduced by the excess, if any, of: (1) the highest

outstanding balance of loans from the trust during the one (1) year period ending on the day before the date on which the loan is made, or (2) the outstanding balance of loans from the trust on the date on which the loan is made, whichever is less. The minimum loan amount shall be one thousand dollars (\$1,000.00).

(e) **Terms and Conditions:** In addition to such rules and procedures that are established by the Board, all loans shall comply with the following terms and conditions:

1. Loan applications shall be in writing.
2. All loans shall be memorialized by a promissory note made to the Police and Fire Retirement System and properly executed by the participant.
3. Loan shall be repaid by equal payroll deductions over a period not to exceed five (5) years, or, where the loan is for the purpose of buying a principal residence, a period not to exceed fifteen (15) years. In no case shall the amount of the payroll deduction be less than twenty dollars (\$20.00) for any two-week period.
4. Each loan shall be made against the assignment of the participant's entire right, title, and interest in and to the trust supported by the participant's collateral promissory note for the amount of the loan, including interest payable to the order of the trustee.
5. Each loan shall bear interest at a rate determined by the Board. The Board shall not discriminate among participants in its determination of interest rates on loans. Loans initiated at different times may bear different interest rates, where, in the opinion of the Board, the difference in rates is supported by a change in market interest rates or a change in the pension system's current assumed rate of return. The loan interest rate shall bear a reasonable relationship to market rates for secured loans of a similar duration and shall bear a reasonable relationship to the costs to the pension trust of administering the trust. The loan interest rate shall be calculated in a manner that will not negatively affect the City's costs to the trust or the return to trust members.
6. Loan repayments shall be suspended under this plan as permitted by Section 414(u)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C. 414(u)(4). A participant who has an outstanding loan balance from the plan who is absent from employment with the employer, and who has satisfied the requirements of 26 USC 414(u) of the Internal Revenue Code shall not be required to make loan repayments to the fund during said periods of absence.

(f) **Renewal of Loan:** Any loans granted or renewed shall be made and administered pursuant to the participant loan program and Section 72(p) of the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C.72(p) and the regulations thereunder.

(g) **Loan Balance:** A participant's outstanding loan balance shall be considered a directed investment by the participant and interest payments shall be credited to the participant's account balance (provided that the interest credited shall be reduced appropriately to

cover the administrative cost of the loan program and avoid negatively affecting the City's costs or the trust's investment returns), and shall not be part of net investment income or part of the participant's account balance for the purpose of allocation of net investment income under [Article VII].

- (h) **Distribution:** No distributions shall be made to a participant, former participant, or beneficiary until all loan balances drawn on the applicable vested accumulated balance and applicable accrued interest have been liquidated.
- (i) **Annual Report:** The Police and Fire Retirement System shall include, in their annual report to all members, an accounting of the loan program established by this section, which contains *the* number and amount of loans made, the costs of administering the program, the amount of payments made including interest received by the trust, the amount of loans outstanding, including any defaults or delinquencies, and an evaluation as to whether the interest charged in the fiscal year covered the costs of administering the program.

The parties agree that eligibility for participation in said loan program will be in accordance with the provisions contained herein, and shall be effective immediately upon the signing of this Memorandum of Understanding. All necessary steps shall be taken to ensure that the implementation date of the Employee Loan Program for members of this bargaining unit shall occur as soon as administratively possible so that it coincides with the initial implementation date established by the Police and Fire Retirement System.

The parties agree that this Memorandum of Understanding represents the sole and complete agreement regarding the Participant Loan Program for members of this bargaining unit, that this Agreement shall be incorporated in the Labor Agreement and shall remain in full force for the duration of said agreement, and that no modifications can be made unless collectively bargained and mutually agreed between the parties hereto.<sup>128</sup>

---

<sup>128</sup> DPLSA (MOU, pg. 87.); DPOA (MOU, pg. 108.).

## LEGEND TO FOOTNOTES

As used in the footnotes to this compilation, the acronyms below refer to the following documents:

- **DFFA** means the Master Agreement between the City of Detroit and the Detroit Fire Fighters Association (2009–2013). Although the CBA is expired, the Director of Labor Relations kept the current terms in place until a subsequent agreement is negotiated in a letter dated June 28, 2013, “Re: Terms and Conditions of employment following the expiration of the 09-13 Collective Bargaining Agreement (CBA).”
- **DPCOA** means the City Employment Terms Between the City of Detroit and Detroit Police Command Officers Association, executed on July 18, 2012.
- **DPLSA** means the Master Agreement Between the City of Detroit and the Detroit Police Lieutenants and Sergeants Association (2009–2013), as modified by the Act 312 Award executed March-April, 2011 in the matter of CITY OF DETROIT and DETROIT POLICE LIEUTENANTS AND SERGEANTS ASSOCIATION, MERC Case No. D09 G-0786 before Chairman Thomas W. Brookover.
- **DPOA** means the Master Agreement Between the City of Detroit and the Detroit Police Officers Association (2009–2012).
- **312 Award # 1** means the Act 312 Award effective March 25, 2013 in the Matter of CITY OF DETROIT and DETROIT POLICE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION, MERC Case No. D12 D-0354 before Chairman George T. Roumell, Jr. This Award invalidated the City Employment Terms between the City of Detroit and Detroit Police Officers Associated, executed on July 18, 2012, and reinstated the Master Agreement Between the City of Detroit and the Detroit Police Officers Association (2009–2012), subject to the modifications made by the Award. See pg. 6 of 312 Award # 1.
- **312 Award # 2** means the Act 312 Award effective January 15, 2010 in the Matter of CITY OF DETROIT and DETROIT COMMAND OFFICERS ASSOCIATION, MERC Case No. D07 K-1456 before Chairman Mark J. Glazer.
- **DPLSA MOU** means the Memorandum of Understanding Between the City of Detroit and Detroit Police Lieutenants and Sergeants Association regarding Adding Unused Sick Leave to Average Final Compensation, dated May 13, 2008.

LAI-3214123v5

**EXHIBIT I.A.261**

RETIREE HEALTH CARE SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT



## SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

Plaintiffs, the Official Committee of Retirees of the City of Detroit, Michigan (the “Committee”), Detroit Retired City Employees Association, Retired Detroit Police and Fire Fighters Association, and AFSCME Sub-Chapter 98, City of Detroit Retirees (collectively with the Committee, the “Plaintiffs”) and Defendants, the City of Detroit, Michigan (the “City”) and Kevyn Orr, individually and in his official capacity as Emergency Manager of the City of Detroit, Michigan (collectively with the City, the “Defendants”), hereby enter into this Settlement Agreement as of the 14<sup>th</sup> day of February, 2014 (the “Agreement”), which contains the following terms:

### I. GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. **Agreement Modifies March 1, 2014 Plan.** The City agrees to make the changes listed in Part II herein to the City of Detroit Retiree Health Care Plan for the period March 1, 2014 through December 31, 2014. The changes enumerated in Part II are modifications to the City of Detroit Retiree Health Care Plan described in the 2014 Health Care Plan Options Booklet (“Booklet”) distributed approximately January 2, 2014. These modifications are premised on the terms summarized in the Booklet going into effect on March 1, 2014, subject only to the modifications set forth in this Agreement, which resolves the Plaintiffs’ claims in Adversary Proceeding No. 14-04015 (the “Adversary Proceeding”).

2. **Modifications Will Not Decrease Benefits Offered in March 1, 2014 Plan.** None of the modifications in Part II reduces or eliminates any of the benefits in the City of Detroit Retiree Health Care Plan for the period March 1, 2014 through December 31, 2014 as described in the Booklet, except as specified in Part II(4)(a) and (b) below.

3. **Effective Date of Plan Modifications.** The modifications listed in Part II of this Agreement shall be effective with the beginning of the plan on March 1, 2014 unless otherwise noted in the Agreement.

4. **Aggregate Caps.** Unless specifically noted below, there is no cap on the amount that the City will spend to fulfill the modifications listed in Part II. For the two modifications listed in Part II(3)(a)/(b) and (d)/(e) that expressly include capped funds of \$2,500,000 and \$3,000,000, respectively, the City shall aggregate those caps to a total of \$5,500,000 such that if one capped fund is exhausted the City must draw from the other capped fund to the extent that the other capped fund has not been exhausted.

5. **Conditions on Agreement.** This Agreement, and the additional benefits set forth herein, are conditioned upon the City receiving debtor in possession financing that can be used for quality of life purposes on or before May 1, 2014 (the “DIP”). In the event the DIP is not in effect on or before May 1, 2014 and the City is unable to otherwise perform under this

Agreement, this Agreement shall be null and void and the parties shall be returned to their respective positions.

## **II. MODIFICATIONS TO THE CITY'S RETIREE HEALTH CARE PLAN FOR THE PERIOD MARCH 1, 2014 THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2014**

### **1. Modification of Dental and Vision Coverage.**

- (a) **Dental Coverage.** The City will make available an additional dental benefits option in addition to the dental benefits coverage option described in the Booklet. The additional option will be offered by Golden Dental Inc. ("Golden"). The premium charged for this group coverage option will be no greater than \$23.73 per month for single coverage, \$38.83 per month for two-person coverage, and \$57.17 per month for family coverage, and the benefits will be as described in Exhibit 1 hereto; provided, however, that the amount charged to the retiree shall be increased to include an additional administrative charge, which administrative charge shall not exceed 20% of the applicable premium. The enrolling retiree will be fully responsible to pay the premium associated with this dental option, including the additional administrative charge, and the City shall allow the retirees to utilize the pension reduction feature for payment of the monthly premium. The City will use Reasonable Efforts to have such coverage effective June 1, 2014, including taking Reasonable Efforts to notify retirees by mail of this option as soon as practicable, and taking Reasonable Efforts to minimize the administrative charge. Reasonable Efforts, as used in this Agreement, requires the City to use good faith and reasonable diligence in light of its capabilities.
- (b) **Vision Coverage.** The City will make available an additional vision benefits option in addition to the vision benefits coverage option described in the Booklet. The additional option will be offered by Heritage Vision Plans, Inc. ("Heritage"). The premium for this group coverage option will be no greater than \$6.95 per month for single coverage and \$13.75 per month for 2 or more person coverage; provided, however, that the amount charged to the retiree shall be increased to include an additional administrative charge, which administrative charge shall not exceed 20% of the applicable premium. The option shall be a national network vision option similar to the option that the City provides to active employees. The enrolling retiree will be fully responsible to pay the premium associated with this vision option, including the additional administrative charge, and the City shall allow the retirees to utilize the pension reduction feature for payment of the monthly premium. The City will use Reasonable Efforts to have such coverage effective June 1, 2014, including taking Reasonable Efforts to notify retirees by mail of this option as soon as practicable, and taking Reasonable Efforts to minimize the administrative charge.

### **2. Modifications for Retirees Eligible for Medicare.**

- (a) **Extension of Enrollment Deadline to Opt Out of Medicare Advantage Plan Coverage.** For retirees of the City who are enrolled in Medicare and receive

coverage under a City-sponsored Medicare Advantage Plan through February 28, 2014, the date to opt out of such coverage was extended to February 7, 2014. Such retirees may opt out by hand delivery (no later than close of business February 7) or first-class mail delivery (post-marked on or before February 7) of the designated opt out form to the City Benefits Administration Office at Suite 1026, 2 Woodward Avenue, Detroit MI 48226. Retirees were permitted to request the designated opt out form by calling the City's Benefit Administration Customer Service Line or contacting the City Benefits Administration Office at the address above. The City will use Reasonable Efforts to process any such opt outs for which it receives timely notice in a manner so as to eliminate such Medicare Advantage Plan coverage effective March 1, 2014. To the extent the City is not able to process the timely sent opt out notices in a manner so as to eliminate such coverage effective March 1, 2014, such coverage shall be eliminated effective April 1, 2014. Retirees who did not opt out by February 7, 2014 will be enrolled in a City-sponsored Medicare Advantage Plan as described in the Booklet.

- (b) **HRA Contribution for Medicare-Eligible Retirees Who Opt Out.** For each Medicare-eligible retiree who opted out of coverage under the City-sponsored Medicare Advantage Plans on or prior to February 7, 2014, the City shall automatically enroll such retiree in a City-sponsored Health Reimbursement Arrangement ("HRA"). The HRA shall be administered by Flex Plan, Inc. The City will provide each electing enrollee with a vested \$115 monthly contribution credit to his or her HRA during the remainder of 2014, which will carry forward until used by the retiree or otherwise forfeited under terms to be negotiated by the parties hereto. The City will make all Reasonable Efforts to implement the HRA credits effective May 1, 2014, retroactive to March 1, 2014. The initial monthly credit for May 2014 shall be in an amount equal to the total of \$115 multiplied by the number of months starting March 2014 for which the enrolled retiree did not have Medicare Advantage Plan coverage (e.g., if John Smith had City-sponsored Medicare Advantage Plan coverage until February 28, 2014, the initial monthly credit for May 2014 will be \$345, covering March, April, and May; thereafter, the payments shall be \$115 per month for each month in 2014).
- (c) **Medicare Advantage Plan Catastrophic Drug Expenses.** Each of the Medicare Advantage Plans sponsored by the City for the period March 1, 2014 through December 31, 2014 include Medicare Part D prescription drug coverage, under which, once the \$4,550 out-of-pocket threshold is met, the participant's cost sharing obligation is limited to the greater of 5% of the cost of the prescription, or \$2.55 per prescription for generic and preferred multi-source drugs or \$6.35 per prescription for all other prescription drugs; provided, that the participant's cost sharing obligation shall never be greater than the cost sharing that applied prior to the participant meeting such threshold. For each participant who meets the \$4,550 out-of-pocket threshold while enrolled in one of the City's Medicare Advantage Plans during the period March 1, 2014 through December 31, 2014, the City will reimburse the amount of this cost sharing obligation to the related

retiree. For the avoidance of doubt, participant means both retiree and any retiree's spouse who is covered by the City's Medicare Advantage Plans.

**3. Modifications for Retirees Not Eligible for Medicare.**

**(a) Additional Stipend to Retirees With \$75,000 or Lower Household Income Who Acquire Health Care Coverage on an Exchange.**

The City will provide non-duty disabled retirees who are not eligible for Medicare a \$125 stipend that they may use to purchase health care coverage. The City will increase this stipend by \$50 for any non-Medicare eligible retiree who either (i) was enrolled in the City's retiree health program on December 31, 2013 or (ii) transitioned from active City benefits to retiree City benefits on or after November 1, 2013; but only to the extent such retiree described in (i) or (ii) above meets the following requirements:

- i) Not eligible for Medicare or Medicaid;
- ii) Not eligible for a benefit under Part II(4);
- iii) Not a duty-disabled retiree (duty-disabled retirees are eligible for higher stipends as provided for in the Booklet);
- iv) Under 65 years old (non-Medicare eligible retirees age 65 and older may receive an increased stipend under Part II(3)(c) below);
- v) Household income is \$75,000 or less, as demonstrated by satisfaction of the process set forth in Part II(3)(b);
- vi) Does not acquire a City-offered group health plan as set forth in Part II(3)(f); and
- vii) Purchases or is covered by a health insurance policy acquired through a health insurance exchange ("Exchange") established pursuant to the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act.

**(b) Process to Obtain Additional \$50 Monthly Stipend.**

- i) The City will retain Aon Hewitt to administer the eligibility process for the additional \$50 monthly stipend set forth above in Part II(3)(a). Retirees will be given a 30-day notice period, to expire no later than April 30, 2014, during which they shall provide to Aon Hewitt the following:
  - (1) Submission of having purchased an insurance policy through an Exchange that covers such retiree. Such submission shall include information necessary to validate the retiree's eligibility, including the name of the insurer, monthly premium amount, and the amount of federal

subsidy, if any, that the retiree is to receive in connection with such Exchange-acquired coverage; and

- (2) If the proof of Exchange-acquired coverage shows that the retiree's premium does not also include a federal subsidy amount, such retiree shall also submit a copy of his or her most recently filed federal income tax return with proof of filing, but in no event a return prior to the 2011 tax year. If such federal income tax return shows household income in excess of \$75,000 and the retiree believes that household income in 2013 was below \$75,000, the retiree shall also submit – along with a copy of the most recently filed federal income tax return – proof sufficient for Aon Hewitt to conclude that his or her household income in 2013 was less than \$75,000.
- ii) Aon Hewitt shall submit to the City its list of retirees eligible for the additional \$50 monthly stipend and the monthly stipends shall be paid to the approved eligible retirees beginning in the month of June 2014 or as soon thereafter as administratively practical, with payments retroactive to March 1, 2014. For example, if the first payment is made in June 2014, it will be in the amount of \$200 for the months of March, April, May, and June; thereafter, the payments shall be \$50 per month for each succeeding month in 2014. The list provided by Aon Hewitt shall be final and no changes shall be made to such list for the remainder of 2014.

*The City shall cap the amount that it pays for this additional \$50 stipend during the period from March through December 2014 at \$3,000,000. In the event that there are more retirees meeting the requirements in Part II(3)(a) and (b) (i.e., retirees listed on the final list) than can be paid in full for \$3,000,000, each retiree will have his or her stipend amount reduced pro rata, unless there are additional funds that can be used as detailed in Part I(4).*

- (c) **Additional Payment to Non-Medicare Eligible Retirees Age 65 and Older.**  
The City will increase the stipend that it gives non-Medicare eligible retirees who are 65-years-old and older to \$300/month. For such purposes, a non-Medicare eligible retiree is any retiree age 65 or older who is not – directly or through his or her spouse – eligible to automatically enroll in and obtain premium-free coverage under Part A of Medicare as evidenced by a denial letter from the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (“CMS”). Retirees who have previously submitted such a letter to the City will not be required to resubmit it. Non-Medicare eligible retirees who are duty-disabled will not be eligible for this increase because their stipend is already \$300 or more. The City will coordinate with Blue Cross Blue Shield of Michigan to determine the number of non-Medicare eligible retirees who are eligible for this \$300 stipend. The increased stipend will apply for each month from March 2014 through December 2014. The City will make all Reasonable Efforts to implement the \$300 increased

monthly stipend beginning April 1, 2014, with payment of the increased amount over the stipend otherwise paid for prior months being retroactive to March 1, 2014; thereafter, the stipend shall be \$300 per month for each succeeding month in 2014. Such eligible retirees will not receive any other stipend amounts from the City that are described in the Booklet or this Agreement.

(d) **\$125 Monthly Stipend For City Retirees' Spouses Who are Under Age 65, With \$75,000 or Lower Household Income, and Are Enrolled in Health Care Coverage on an Exchange.**

The City will provide a \$125 stipend to certain married retirees whose spouses either (i) were enrolled in the City's retiree health program on December 31, 2013 or (ii) transitioned from active City benefits to retiree City benefits on or after November 1, 2013; but only to the extent such spouse described in (i) or (ii) above meets the following requirements:

- i) Not eligible to enroll in one of the City's Medicare Advantage Plans;
- ii) Not eligible for Medicaid;
- iii) Not eligible for a benefit under Part II(4);
- iv) Under 65 years old;
- v) Household income is \$75,000 or less, as demonstrated by satisfaction of the process set forth in Part II(3)(e);
- vi) Does not acquire a City-offered group health plan as set forth in Part II(3)(f); and
- vii) Purchases or is covered by a health insurance policy acquired through an Exchange.

(e) **Process to Obtain \$125 Monthly Spouse Stipend.**

- i) The City will retain Aon Hewitt to administer the eligibility process for the \$125 monthly spouse stipend. Retirees will be given a 30-day notice period, to expire no later than April 30, 2014, during which they shall provide to Aon Hewitt the following proof:
  - (1) Submission of proof that their spouse is covered under an insurance policy purchased through an Exchange, including information necessary to validate the retirees' eligibility, including the name of the insurer, monthly premium amount, and the amount of federal subsidy, if any, that the spouse is to receive in connection with such Exchange-acquired coverage; and
  - (2) If the proof of Exchange-acquired coverage shows that the spouse's premium does not also include a federal subsidy

amount, such retiree shall also submit a copy of his or her most recently filed federal income tax return with proof of filing, but in no event a return prior to the 2011 tax year. If such federal income tax return shows household income in excess of \$75,000 and the retiree believes that household income in 2013 was below \$75,000, the retiree shall also submit – along with a copy of the most recently filed federal income tax return – proof sufficient for Aon Hewitt to conclude that his or her household income in 2013 was less than \$75,000.

- ii) Aon Hewitt shall submit to the City its list of retirees who are eligible for this \$125 monthly stipend and the monthly stipends shall be paid to the approved married retirees beginning in the month of June 2014 or as soon thereafter as administratively practical, with payments retroactive to March 1, 2014. For example, if the first payment is made in June 2014, it will be in the amount of \$500 for the months of March, April, May, and June; thereafter, the payments shall be \$125 per month for each succeeding month in 2014. The list provided by Aon Hewitt shall be final and no changes shall be made to such list for the remainder of 2014, except as follows:

- (1) if an eligible retiree ceases to be married (whether by death or divorce), the retiree's spouse will cease to be eligible for this stipend and the retiree shall be removed from the list effective as of the month immediately following such event; and
- (2) if a retiree's spouse transitions from active City benefits to retiree City benefits during 2014 and meets the eligibility provisions described in Part II(3)(d) and is approved as eligible pursuant to the process described in Part II(3)(e), the related retiree shall be added to the list effective as of the month in which the transition to retiree City benefits occurs, provided there is sufficient availability under the Aggregate Caps as described below.

*The City will cap the amount that it pays for spousal stipends at \$2,500,000.* In the event that there are more retirees initially satisfying the requirements in Part II(3)(e) (*i.e.*, retirees listed on the first list submitted by Aon Hewitt to the City) than can be paid in full for \$2,500,000, each such retiree will have his or her stipend amount reduced pro rata, provided that if there are additional funds that can be used as detailed in Part I(4), each such retiree will only have his or her stipend amount reduced pro rata to the extent the aggregate amount is not sufficient to satisfy the full amount of such stipends. Retirees who become eligible for this spousal stipend during the year, as described above, shall only be eligible for a stipend to the extent there is sufficient availability under the

Aggregate Caps detailed in Part I(4). The addition or removal of retirees from the list shall not impact the amount of the stipend being paid to other eligible retirees.

- (f) **City Group Plan.** In 2014, the City agrees to contract with Blue Cross Blue Shield of Michigan to offer a fully-insured group health plan option to retirees who are not eligible for Medicare. Such plan option shall be reasonably equivalent to the coverage offered by the City to active employees in 2014. The enrolling retiree will be fully responsible to pay the monthly premium associated with this option. The premium cost to retirees of such policy will include the cost to the City of enrollment and administration related to this policy option, so that the City will not incur any additional expense in offering this policy. The parties will use Reasonable Efforts to have such coverage effective May 1, 2014. The City shall provide a monthly stipend of \$100 to each retiree who enrolls in the City group plan, beginning with the May 1, 2014 payment. No other stipend amounts from the City that are described in the Booklet or this Agreement shall be available to retirees enrolling in this group option, unless either (i) the retiree is duty-disabled, in which case, he or she will instead receive the stipend available to duty-disabled retirees described in the Booklet, or (ii) the retiree is eligible for the stipend described in Part II(3)I, in which case, he or she will instead receive such stipend.

**4. Modifications for Retirees Below the Federal Poverty Level.**

- (a) **Coverage for Michigan Resident Retirees Eligible For Medicaid Coverage On or After April 1, 2014.** The parties recognize that CMS has approved the State of Michigan's request to operate the "Healthy Michigan" program for adults who will become eligible for Medicaid under Section 1902(a)(10)(A)(i)(VIII) of the Social Security Act, and that on April 1, 2014 Michigan will provide Medicaid coverage to all adults residing in the State with income up to and including 133% of the Federal Poverty Level. "Federal Poverty Level" means the applicable poverty guideline based on state of residence and household size issued annually by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. For those retirees who are eligible for Medicaid under the scheduled April 1, 2014 expansion, the City will facilitate their transition in the following manner: Within 10 days of the effective date of this Agreement, the City shall contact by letter those non-Medicare eligible retirees, who, according to the Retirement Systems' records, reside in Michigan and whose annual pension income is in an amount less than 100% of the Federal Poverty Level. Such retirees will be given a 30 day opportunity to submit to Aon Hewitt proof that their income falls below the Federal Poverty Level. Upon receipt by Aon Hewitt of a list of such retirees falling below the Federal Poverty Level, the City shall provide payment to such retirees of the amount equal to the value of the federal subsidy for the month of March that they would have received in connection with the second lowest cost Exchange-purchased silver plan, had such retiree, and to the extent the retiree is married, such retiree's spouse, been eligible for such subsidy for the month of March 2014 for such plan based on a determination of household income at 100% of the Federal Poverty Level. A similar payment will be made by the City in



connection with insurance coverage for April 2014 if such retiree and spouse are not covered by Medicaid. To the extent that the Medicaid expansion rules in Michigan have not provided such retirees the opportunity to migrate into the Michigan Medicaid program by May 1, 2014, the City shall cease its continued payment but the parties agree to negotiate in good faith an additional reasonable accommodation to such retirees that balances the City's and such retirees' interests. *Retirees eligible for payments under this subsection are not eligible for any other payment offered by the City as set forth in the Booklet or as set forth in this Agreement.*

- (b) **Coverage for Non-Medicare Eligible Retirees in States that Have Not Expanded Medicaid.** The City recognizes that not all States have chosen to expand Medicaid coverage in accordance with Title II of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, and certain non-Medicare eligible retirees residing outside the State of Michigan whose incomes fall below 133% of the Federal Poverty Level will not be eligible for Medicaid coverage. Accordingly, in connection with such retirees, the City will pay a monthly amount equal to the lesser of: (1) the second lowest cost monthly premium for a silver plan for such retiree and spouse purchased through an Exchange in their place of residence; or (2) the ratable monthly amount necessary to increase the retiree's annual household income to 100% of the Federal Poverty Level. Within 10 days of the effective date of this Agreement, the City shall contact by letter those retirees, who, according to the Retirement Systems' records, reside in states that do not provide Medicaid coverage to adults up to the Federal Poverty Level, and whose annual pension income is in an amount less than 100% of the Federal Poverty Level. Such retirees will be given a 30 day opportunity to submit to Aon Hewitt proof that their income falls below the Federal Poverty Level. The City shall commence such payments as soon as reasonably practicable after receiving a list of such retirees from Aon Hewitt. *Retirees eligible for payments under this subsection are not eligible for any other payment offered by the City as set forth in the Booklet or as set forth in this Agreement.*

### III. RELEASES, FUTURE LEGAL PROCEEDINGS, AND MISCELLANEOUS

1. **Future Claims in City Plan Confirmation Proceedings.** This Agreement is entered into without prejudice to any party to this litigation with respect to any issue involving the rights, claims, obligations, and payments of health care and other post-employment benefits ("OPEB"); provided that the City will not seek to recover directly from the retirees any postpetition OPEB payments made to or on behalf of retirees. Each party expressly reserves its rights on OPEB issues in connection with negotiations of a plan of adjustment, and the Plaintiffs are free to pursue, and the City to oppose, their position that the postpetition OPEB payments the City made to or on behalf of retirees were a business necessity.

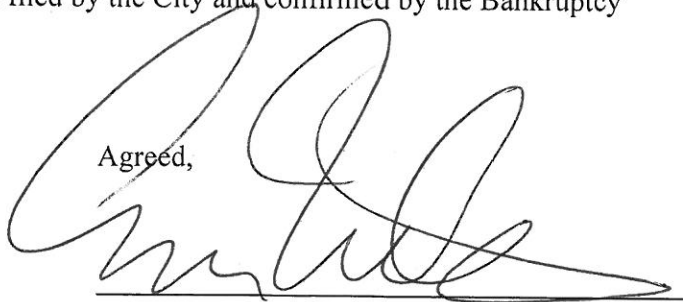
2. **Release.** Following the execution of this Agreement, the Plaintiffs will promptly dismiss the lawsuit – which solely addresses 2014 retiree health care benefits – with prejudice; provided, however, that any party to the lawsuit may bring an action in the Bankruptcy Court to enforce the terms of this Agreement resolving the lawsuit (an "Enforcement Action") and if the

conditions contained in the last sentence of Part I(5) occur, then Plaintiffs are free to reinstate the Adversary Proceeding. Solely for purposes of an Enforcement Action, the City consents, pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 904, to the Bankruptcy Court's hearing and deciding such Enforcement Action.

3. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be signed in counterparts, and each counterpart shall be treated as an original.

4. **Good Faith.** As evidenced by the undersigned acknowledgment of Judge Wiley Daniel, Mediator, this Agreement was negotiated and entered into by all parties in good faith.

5. **Plan of Adjustment.** The terms of this Agreement, including Part III(4), shall be incorporated into any plan of adjustment filed by the City and confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court in 2014 in this bankruptcy case.

Agreed,  
  
Evan Miller, attorney for Defendants

\_\_\_\_\_  
Sam J. Alberts, attorney for the Committee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Brian O'Keefe, attorney for Detroit Retired City  
Employees Association and Retiree Police and  
Fire Fighters Association

\_\_\_\_\_  
Richard Mack, attorney for AFSCME Sub-  
Chapter 98, City of Detroit Retirees

Acknowledged:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Judge Wiley Daniel, Mediator

conditions contained in the last sentence of Part I(5) occur, then Plaintiffs are free to reinstate the Adversary Proceeding. Solely for purposes of an Enforcement Action, the City consents, pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 904, to the Bankruptcy Court's hearing and deciding such Enforcement Action.

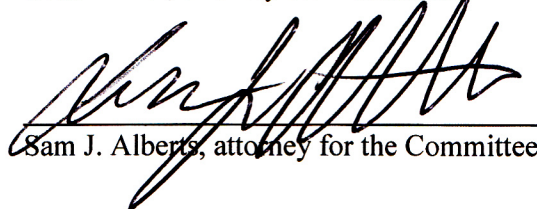
3. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be signed in counterparts, and each counterpart shall be treated as an original.

4. **Good Faith.** As evidenced by the undersigned acknowledgment of Judge Wiley Daniel, Mediator, this Agreement was negotiated and entered into by all parties in good faith.

5. **Plan of Adjustment.** The terms of this Agreement, including Part III(4), shall be incorporated into any plan of adjustment filed by the City and confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court in 2014 in this bankruptcy case.

Agreed,

\_\_\_\_\_  
Evan Miller, attorney for Defendants

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Sam J. Alberts, attorney for the Committee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Brian O'Keefe, attorney for Detroit Retired City  
Employees Association and Retiree Police and  
Fire Fighters Association

\_\_\_\_\_  
Richard Mack, attorney for AFSCME Sub-  
Chapter 98, City of Detroit Retirees

Acknowledged:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Judge Wiley Daniel, Mediator

conditions contained in the last sentence of Part I(5) occur, then Plaintiffs are free to reinstate the Adversary Proceeding. Solely for purposes of an Enforcement Action, the City consents, pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 904, to the Bankruptcy Court's hearing and deciding such Enforcement Action.

3. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be signed in counterparts, and each counterpart shall be treated as an original.

4. **Good Faith.** As evidenced by the undersigned acknowledgment of Judge Wiley Daniel, Mediator, this Agreement was negotiated and entered into by all parties in good faith.

5. **Plan of Adjustment.** The terms of this Agreement, including Part III(4), shall be incorporated into any plan of adjustment filed by the City and confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court in 2014 in this bankruptcy case.


Agreed,

---

Evan Miller, attorney for Defendants

---

Sam J. Alberts, attorney for the Committee



---

Brian O'Keefe, attorney for Detroit Retired City Employees Association and Retiree Police and Fire Fighters Association

---

Richard Mack, attorney for AFSCME Sub-Chapter 98, City of Detroit Retirees

Acknowledged:

---

Judge Wiley Daniel, Mediator

conditions contained in the last sentence of Part I(5) occur, then Plaintiffs are free to reinstate the Adversary Proceeding. Solely for purposes of an Enforcement Action, the City consents, pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 904, to the Bankruptcy Court's hearing and deciding such Enforcement Action.

3. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be signed in counterparts, and each counterpart shall be treated as an original.

4. **Good Faith.** As evidenced by the undersigned acknowledgment of Judge Wiley Daniel, Mediator, this Agreement was negotiated and entered into by all parties in good faith.

5. **Plan of Adjustment.** The terms of this Agreement, including Part III(4), shall be incorporated into any plan of adjustment filed by the City and confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court in 2014 in this bankruptcy case.

Agreed,

---

Evan Miller, attorney for Defendants

---

Sam J. Alberts, attorney for the Committee

---

Brian O'Keefe, attorney for Detroit Retired City Employees Association and Retiree Police and Fire Fighters Association



---

Richard Mack, attorney for AFSCME Sub-Chapter 98, City of Detroit Retirees

Acknowledged:

---

Judge Wiley Daniel, Mediator

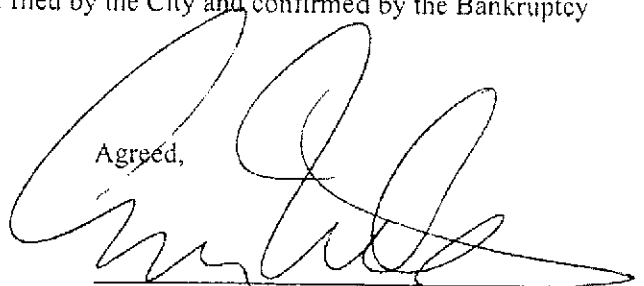
conditions contained in the last sentence of Part I(5) occur, then Plaintiffs are free to reinstate the Adversary Proceeding. Solely for purposes of an Enforcement Action, the City consents, pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 904, to the Bankruptcy Court's hearing and deciding such Enforcement Action.

3. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be signed in counterparts, and each counterpart shall be treated as an original.

4. **Good Faith.** As evidenced by the undersigned acknowledgment of Judge Wiley Daniel, Mediator, this Agreement was negotiated and entered into by all parties in good faith.

5. **Plan of Adjustment.** The terms of this Agreement, including Part III(4), shall be incorporated into any plan of adjustment filed by the City and confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court in 2014 in this bankruptcy case.

Agreed,



Evan Miller, attorney for Defendants

\_\_\_\_\_  
Sam J. Alberts, attorney for the Committee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Brian O'Keefe, attorney for Detroit Retired City  
Employees Association and Retiree Police and  
Fire Fighters Association

\_\_\_\_\_  
Richard Mack, attorney for AFSCME Sub-  
Chapter 98, City of Detroit Retirees

Acknowledged:



Judge Wiley Daniel, Mediator

## EXHIBIT 1

(See next page)



January 2014

## Certificate of Coverage City of Detroit Retirees

### **CLASS I**

#### **Diagnostic and Preventive:**

Exams, X-Rays, Prophylaxis, Fluoride -up to age 19

**100%**

### **CLASS II**

#### **Restorative:**

Fillings, Root Canals, Routine Extractions

**100%**

### **CLASS III**

#### **Prosthetics:**

Crowns, Bridges, Partials, Dentures, Space Maintainers

**80%**

### **CLASS IV**

#### **Specialty Care:**

Periodontics

Endodontics

Oral Surgery

**70%**

### **ORTHODONTICS** (Interceptive excluded)

Lifetime Benefit Maximum: Dependents up to age 19

**\$3,000**

Lifetime Benefit Maximum: Subscriber and Spouse

**\$3,000**

### **Out-Of-Area Emergency Coverage \$100 reimbursement**

**Annual Maximum:** \$1,600.00

**Annual Renewal:** 07/01

**Membership Card Reads:** Detroit Retirees

<b>Rate Type</b>	<b>Current Rates</b>
Single Person	\$23.73
Family of two	\$38.83
Family	\$57.17



**EXHIBIT I.A.270**

**SCHEDULE OF SECURED GO BOND DOCUMENTS**

**SCHEDULE OF SECURED GO BOND DOCUMENTS**

<b>Secured GO Bond Documents</b>	<b>Series of Secured GO Bonds</b>	<b>Balance as of Petition Date</b>
Resolution of the City Council adopted February 23, 2010  Finance Director's Order dated March 11, 2010  Master Debt Retirement Trust Indenture dated as of March 1, 2010, as supplemented and amended (the " <u>Master Indenture</u> "), between the City of Detroit and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee	Distributable State Aid General Obligation Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2010	\$252,475,366
Resolution of the City Council adopted July 20, 2010  Finance Director's Order dated December 9, 2010  Master Indenture	Distributable State Aid Second Lien Bonds (Unlimited Tax General Obligation), Series 2010(A) (Taxable-Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds – Direct Payment)	\$101,707,848
Resolution of the City Council adopted March 27, 2012  Finance Director's Order dated March 28, 2012 (Series 2012(A2) and Series 2012(B2))  Finance Director's Order dated July 3, 2012 (Series 2012 (A2) and Series 2012(B2))  Finance Director's Order dated August 16, 2012 (Series 2012(A2-B), Series 2012 (A2) and Series 2012(B2))  Master Indenture	Self Insurance Distributable State Aid Third Lien Bonds (Limited Tax General Obligation), Series 2012(A2)	\$39,254,171
Resolution of the City adopted March 27, 2012  Finance Director's Order dated August 16, 2012 (Series 2012(A2-B), Series 2012 (A2) and Series 2012(B2))  Master Indenture	Self Insurance Distributable State Aid Third Lien Refunding Bonds (Limited Tax General Obligation), Series 2012(A2-B)	\$31,037,724



**EXHIBIT I.A.294**

FORM OF STATE CONTRIBUTION AGREEMENT

## **CONTRIBUTION AGREEMENT**

This Contribution Agreement ("Agreement"), dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2014, is made by and among the Michigan Settlement Administration Authority, a Michigan body public corporate (the "Authority"), the General Retirement System for the City of Detroit, the Police and Fire Retirement System for the City of Detroit and the City of Detroit (the "City").

### **RECITALS**

A. The City filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 9 of the Bankruptcy Code on July 18, 2013 (the "Chapter 9 Case") in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Michigan (the "Court").

B. During the course of the Chapter 9 Case, the City has asserted that the City's Police and Fire Retirement System (the "PFRS" or a "System") and the General Retirement System (the "GRS" or a "System" and collectively with the PFRS, the "Systems") are underfunded.

C. During the course of the Chapter 9 Case, there have been suggestions that the State of Michigan (the "State") may be obligated to pay all or a portion of the underfunding of pension benefits payable to retirees, a suggestion the State vigorously disputes.

D. As part of the mediation process in the Chapter 9 Case, the mediators asked the State and other parties to assist in reducing the amount of underfunding in the PFRS and GRS pension funds by providing settlement funds for the benefit of pensioners that would not be otherwise available.

E. As part of its determination that the City was eligible to file the Chapter 9 Case, the Court determined that pension obligations of the City can be impaired or diminished in the Chapter 9 Case and are not protected from such impairment or diminution by the State Constitution.

F. In support of confirmation of the City's Fourth Amended Plan of Adjustment dated May 5, 2014 (as may be further amended from time to time, the "Plan"), the State has agreed, subject to satisfaction of the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Plan, to make a contribution to the GRS and PFRS in return for releases from, among others, the GRS and PFRS as set forth in the Support and Release Agreement entered into by the State and each of the Systems in connection with this matter.

G. On June 20, 2014, the Authority was established as the disbursement agent for the State with respect to the State Contribution (as defined below).

H. Capitalized terms used in this Agreement but not defined have the same meanings as set forth in the Plan.

NOW THEREFORE, THE PARTIES HERETO AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

1. State Contribution. On the later of (a) the date on which the Conditions Precedent have been satisfied, and (b) 60 days after the Effective Date of the Plan, the Authority shall disburse \$98,800,000 to GRS and \$96,000,000 to PFRS (collectively, the “State Contribution”) for the purpose of increasing the assets of the PFRS and GRS. The total aggregate State Contribution is equal to the net present value of \$350,000,000 payable over 20 years determined using a discount rate of 6.75%, which results in a total contribution by the State of \$194,800,000. The State Contribution shall only be used to fund payments to holders of GRS Pension Claims and PFRS Pension Claims, each as defined in the Plan.

2. Governance Requirements of the GRS and PFRS. At all times during the 20 year period following the disbursement of the State Contribution to the GRS and PFRS, the GRS and PFRS each must establish an investment committee (the “Investment Committee”) for the purpose of making recommendations to, and approving certain actions by, the respective System's board of trustees and/or making determinations and taking action under and with respect to Investment Management, as set forth in the terms and conditions enumerated on **Exhibit A** and **Exhibit B**, respectively, each attached to and incorporated by reference into this Agreement.

3. Income Stabilization Funds and Income Stabilization Payments. The City, GRS and PFRS shall establish an income stabilization program and amend the governing documents for GRS and the governing documents for PFRS to include the following:

- a. A supplemental pension income stabilization payment (the “Income Stabilization Payments”) payable on an annual basis beginning not later than 120 days after the Effective Date, to each Eligible Pensioner equal to the lesser of (a) the amount needed to restore the Eligible Pensioner's reduced pension benefit to the amount of the pension benefit that the Eligible Pensioner received from GRS or PFRS in 2013, or (b) the amount needed to bring the total annual household income of the Eligible Pensioner up to 130% of the Federal Poverty Level in 2013.
- b. In addition, to the extent an Eligible Pensioner's Estimated Adjusted Annual Household Income in any calendar year is less than 105% of the Federal Poverty Level in that year, the Eligible Pensioner will receive an additional benefit (“Income Stabilization Benefit Plus”). The Income Stabilization Benefit Plus shall be equal to the lesser of either (a) 100% restoration of pension benefits, including escalators and cost of living adjustments; or (b) the amount needed to bring the Eligible Pensioner's Estimated Adjusted Annual Household Income in that calendar year up to 105% of the Federal Poverty Level in that year.
- c. An Eligible Pensioner's “Estimated Adjusted Annual Household Income” shall be calculated as follows: (i) the annual pension benefit amount paid in 2013 shall be subtracted from the Eligible Pensioner's 2013 total household income (per their (or in the case of minor children, their legal guardian's) 2013 income tax returns or equivalent documentation) as adjusted for inflation or Social Security COLA increases to create a base

additional income amount, plus (ii) the following three items as applicable, (x) the reduced pension benefit that GRS will pay the Eligible Pensioner for that year, (y) any GRS pension restoration due to an improved GRS funding level, and (z) the Eligible Pensioner's Income Stabilization Benefit. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Income Stabilization Payments, including the Income Stabilization Benefit Plus, under both GRS and PFRS shall not exceed \$20 million in aggregate.

- d. A separate recordkeeping sub-account called the "Income Stabilization Fund" will be set up under each of GRS and PFRS for the sole purpose of paying the Income Stabilization Payments to Eligible Pensioners. The assets credited to the sub-accounts will be invested on a commingled basis with the applicable System's assets and will be credited with a pro-rata portion of the System's earnings and losses.
- e. Amounts credited to the Income Stabilization Fund, including the Assigned UTGO Bond Tax Proceeds, may not be used for any purpose other than the payment of Income Stabilization Payments to Eligible Pensioners, except as expressly provided in subparagraph (f) below.
- f. In 2022, provided that the State has not issued a certificate of default with respect to a System at any time prior to 2022, the Investment Committee for that System shall conduct a valuation to determine the Income Stabilization Payments anticipated to be made from the System in the future, in order for the System to fulfill the obligation to make Income Stabilization Payments (the "Estimated Future Liability"). In the event that 75% of the independent members of the Investment Committee determine that the GRS or PFRS Income Stabilization Fund is credited with assets in excess of its Estimated Future Liability (the "Excess Assets"), the Investment Committee may, in its sole discretion, recommend to the Board of Trustees that the Excess Assets, but not more than \$35 million, be used to fund that System's Adjusted Pension Benefits. The Investment Committee shall have the right to engage professionals to assist in this task as necessary, and such expenses shall be paid by the Systems. If any funds remain in the GRS or PFRS Income Stabilization Fund on the date upon which no Eligible Pensioners under their respective System are living, the remainder of that System's Income Stabilization Fund shall be used to fund that System's Adjusted Pension Benefits.
- g. "Eligible Pensioners" are those retirees or surviving spouses who are at least 60 years of age or those minor children receiving survivor benefits from GRS or PFRS, each as of the Effective Date, whose pension benefit from GRS or PFRS will be reduced by the confirmed Plan, and who have a total household income equal to or less than 140% of the Federal Poverty Line in 2013 (per their (or in the case of minor children, their legal guardian's) 2013 income tax returns or equivalent documentation).

No new persons will be eligible to receive an Income Stabilization Payment at any time in the future, and any minor child receiving survivor benefits shall cease to be an Eligible Pensioner after he or she turns 18 years of age.

- h. The initial determination of Eligible Pensioners, and the amounts of Income Stabilization Payments payable to Eligible Pensioners shall be made by the State in its sole discretion. The State shall transmit the list of Eligible Pensioners to the Investment Committee and the Board of Trustees of GRS and PFRS, as applicable. The Board of Trustees, with the assistance of the Investment Committee of GRS and PFRS, shall be responsible for properly administering the respective Income Stabilization Fund and annually certifying to the Treasurer that it has properly administered the requirements for eligibility and payment of benefits with respect to Eligible Pensioners.

4. Conditions Precedent. The Authority's obligations under this Agreement are not effective or enforceable until each of the following conditions (the "Conditions Precedent") have been met to the satisfaction of the Authority and the Treasurer, unless any one or more of such conditions are waived in a writing executed by the Authority and the Treasurer:

- a. The Authority receives the State Contribution from the State.
- b. An endorsement of the Plan by the Official Retiree Committee which will include a letter from the Official Retiree Committee as part of the Plan solicitation package recommending to Classes 10 and 11 a vote in favor of the Plan, or equivalent assurances from member organizations representing a majority of retirees in the respective classes.
- c. Cessation of all litigation, including the cessation of funding of any litigation initiated by any other party, as it related to the City (a) challenging PA 436 or any actions taken pursuant to PA 436, including but not limited to, a dismissal with prejudice of the cases set forth on **Exhibit D**, or (b) seeking to enforce Article IX, Section 24 of the Michigan Constitution; provided, however, (i) until the State Contribution is received by the Systems, the Systems agree to stay any pending litigation described in this subparagraph, and (ii) that as a condition precedent to the GRS and the PFRS dismissing any pending litigation described in this subparagraph that they are prosecuting, the GRS and the PFRS have the right to receive written confirmation from the Authority that the Authority is prepared and authorized to disburse the State Contribution in accordance with this Agreement and the Plan, subject only to the dismissal by the GRS and PFRS of any pending litigation described in this subparagraph that they are prosecuting.
- d. Active support of the Plan by, a release of and covenant not to sue the State from, and an agreement not to support in any way (including



funding) the litigation described in subparagraph 4(c) by the parties listed on **Exhibit C**, or equivalent assurance of litigation finality (which, as to the Systems, shall be deemed satisfied by the execution of the Support and Release Agreement to be entered into by the State and each of the Systems in connection with this matter).

- e. Classes 10 and 11 accept the Plan.
- f. By December 31, 2014, the Court enters a final, non-appealable order confirming the Plan that includes, at a minimum, the following:
  - i. A release of the State and State Related Entities by each holder of a Pension Claim of all Liabilities arising from or related to the City, the Chapter 9 Case, including the authorization given to file the Chapter 9 Case, the Plan, all Exhibits, the Disclosure Statement, PA 436 and its predecessor or replacement statutes, and Article IX, Section 24 of the Michigan Constitution that such party has, had or may have against the State and any State Related Entities.
  - ii. A requirement that the governing documents of GRS and the governing documents of PFRS be amended to include:
    - a) the governance terms and conditions set forth in Paragraph 2, Exhibit A and Exhibit B of this Agreement; and
    - b) the Income Stabilization Payments and Income Stabilization Fund described in Paragraph 3 of this Agreement.
  - iii. Approval of, and authority for the City to enter into, the UTGO Settlement.
  - iv. A requirement that the City irrevocably assigns the right to receive not less than an aggregate amount of \$20,000,000 of the payments on the Reinstated Stub UTGO Bonds to the Income Stabilization Funds of the GRS and PFRS. Such payments will be made to the Income Stabilization Funds in the form of annual installment payments over a 14 year period, pursuant to a payment schedule approved by the State.
  - v. Approval of, and authority for the City to enter into, the DIA Settlement.
  - vi. Agreement to and compliance with MCL 141.1561 and cooperation with the transition advisory board appointed pursuant to MCL 141.1563, or compliance with any new legislation that is enacted regarding post-bankruptcy governance.

- g. Evidence satisfactory to the State of an irrevocable commitment by:
  - i. The Foundations to fund \$366,000,000 (or the net present value thereof) as part of the DIA Settlement; and
  - ii. The DIA Corp. to fund \$100,000,000 (or the net present value thereof) as part of the DIA Settlement.
- h. The Plan Effective Date occurs on or before April 1, 2015.

5. Non-occurrence of Conditions Precedent. If the Conditions Precedent are not met to the satisfaction of the Authority and the Treasurer on or before April 1, 2015, upon written request of the Treasurer, the Authority shall remit the State Contribution to the Department and shall have no further obligations under this Agreement.

6. Default by GRS and PFRS and Remedies.

- a. A System will be in default if the System has not complied with any of the terms and conditions set forth in the Plan, each System's respective governing documents, or this Agreement, including but not limited to failing to make the required Income Stabilization Payments or using funds in the Income Stabilization Fund for unauthorized purposes.
- b. In the event of default by a System, and failure of the System to promptly cure such default to the satisfaction of the Treasurer within the time period reasonably established by the Treasurer, no portion of the total State Contribution to the defaulting system, as adjusted for earnings and losses, may be taken into consideration by the System during the remainder of the 20 year period following the date of such default for purposes of determining whether benefits reduced by the Plan may be restored. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that a default is cured in a subsequent year, the Treasurer may determine in his or her sole discretion (taking into consideration such factors as the financial impact of the default on the System) that the defaulting system may once again include its State Contribution, as adjusted for earnings and losses, for purposes of determining whether benefits reduced by the Plan may be restored.
- c. Each Board of Trustees shall provide reports to the Treasurer on a semi-annual basis and at such other times as the Treasurer reasonably may request in order for the Treasurer to determine that the conditions set forth herein have been satisfied. The Treasurer shall provide either a certificate of compliance, or in the event of a default that has not been cured to the Treasurer's satisfaction, a notice of default, upon request of the System or any of the independent members of the Board of Trustees.

- d. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event of a default, the Treasurer and the Authority shall have the right to pursue all available legal and equitable remedies against the Board of Trustees for the defaulting System, the Investment Committee, or any other person.

7. Execution in Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be deemed to be an original and all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

8. Governing Law/Jurisdiction. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Michigan, without reference to its conflict of law provisions, and the obligations, rights and remedies of the parties hereunder shall be determined in accordance with such laws. The Bankruptcy Court of the Eastern District of Michigan shall have exclusive jurisdiction over any action or proceeding solely with respect to this Agreement, and each party, to the extent permitted by law, agrees to submit to such jurisdiction and to waive any defense based on venue or jurisdiction of such court.

9. Amendment. This Agreement may be amended, modified, superseded or canceled, and any of the terms, covenants, representations, warranties or conditions hereof may be waived only by an instrument in writing signed by each of the Parties.

10. Limitation of Liability. The obligation to make the State Contribution is not a general obligation or indebtedness of the State or the Authority and is subject to satisfaction of the conditions described herein. Furthermore, neither the State nor the Authority has any liability or obligation arising from or related to the contributions and funding of the Income Stabilization Fund of each System. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, no State Related Entity or board member of the Authority shall have any liability for the representations, warranties, covenants, agreements or other obligations of the State or the Authority hereunder or in any of the certificates, notices or agreements delivered pursuant hereto.

11. Severability. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions of this Agreement shall be determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, the invalidity of any such covenants, agreements and provisions shall in no way affect the validity or effectiveness of the remainder of this Agreement, and it shall continue in force to the fullest extent permitted by law.

12. Headings. Any headings preceding the text of the several articles and sections hereof, and any table of contents or marginal notes appended to copies hereof, shall be solely for convenience or reference and shall not constitute a part of this Agreement, nor shall they affect its meaning, construction or effect.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank – Signatures on Following Page]

**MICHIGAN SETTLEMENT ADMINISTRATION  
AUTHORITY**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: Authorized Officer

**GENERAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF THE  
CITY OF DETROIT**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: Authorized Officer

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: Authorized Officer

**POLICE AND FIRE RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF  
THE CITY OF DETROIT**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: Authorized Officer

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: Authorized Officer

**CITY OF DETROIT**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: Emergency Manager

## EXHIBIT A – GRS Governance Terms

*In re City of Detroit, Michigan*

INVESTMENT COMMITTEE GOVERNANCE  
FOR GENERAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM

PREAMBLE	<p>This document was prepared to set forth the pension governance requirements under the State Contribution Agreement (as that term is defined in the City's Fourth Amended Plan for the Adjustment of Debts of the City of Detroit, as amended from time to time) applicable to the General Retirement System of the City of Detroit (GRS).</p>
SCOPE OF SETTLEMENT	<p>The GRS is currently administered by a ten (10) member Board of Trustees (the "Board") that is vested with the fiduciary authority for the general administration, management and operation of the Retirement System. The Board currently makes all administrative, actuarial and investment related decisions for the GRS. Upon the Effective Date under the POA, but subject to consummation of the State Contribution Agreement, there shall be established, by appropriate action and amendments to governing documents, an Investment Committee ("IC") at GRS which shall be vested with the authority and responsibilities as outlined herein for a period of twenty (20) years after the Effective Date of the POA. All administrative, managerial, and operational matters not addressed in this Term Sheet shall continue to be addressed by the Board in the ordinary course of its affairs.</p>
INVESTMENT COMMITTEE	<p>The IC shall consist of seven (7) voting members consisting of:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>Five (5) Independent Members;</li><li>One (1) Employee Member; and</li><li>One (1) Retiree Member.</li></ol> <p>Collectively, or individually, "Members" or "Member."</p> <p>At least two (2) of the five (5) Independent Members of the committee shall be residents of the State of Michigan. None of the Independent Members shall be a party in interest as defined by MCL 38.1132d (4) to the City or the GRS.</p> <p>Each Independent Member of the IC shall have expert knowledge or extensive experience with respect to either: (a) economics, finance, or institutional investments; or (b) administration of public or private retirement plans, executive management, benefits administration or actuarial science. At least one (1) of the IC Independent Members shall satisfy the requirements of (a) above and at least one (1) of the IC Independent Members shall satisfy the requirements of (b) above.</p> <p>The five (5) initial IC Independent Members shall be selected by mutual agreement of the appropriate representatives of the State, the City and the Board, in consultation with the Foundation for Detroit's</p>

	<p>Future, and named in the POA. Successor Independent Members shall be recommended by a majority of the remaining Independent Members and confirmed by the Board and the State Treasurer in consultation with the Foundation for Detroit's Future, in accordance with such rules and regulations as may be adopted by the IC, provided such rules and regulations are not inconsistent with the POA and this agreement. In the event the Board and the State Treasurer cannot agree on the successor Independent Member within thirty (30) days of the receipt of the recommendation of the IC, the remaining Independent Members of the IC shall appoint the successor Independent Member.</p> <p>If no mutual agreement is reached as to the selection of one or more of the initial IC Independent Members by the time of confirmation of the City's Plan of Adjustment, then the Bankruptcy Court shall select the Independent Members necessary to fill the five (5) initial IC Independent Member positions for which no agreement has been reached.</p> <p>In the event the Bankruptcy Court selects the initial Independent Members as described immediately above, successor Independent Members shall be appointed in the same manner as the Independent Member being replaced, as described immediately above, after three (3) weeks' notice to the Board of the individuals chosen, in accordance with such rules and regulations as may be adopted by the IC, provided such rules and regulations are not inconsistent with the POA and this agreement.</p> <p>The Employee Member shall be an employee-elected Member from the Board appointed by the Board. The initial Employee Member will be _____.</p> <p>The Retiree Member shall be a retiree-elected Member from the Board appointed by the Board. The initial Retiree Member will be _____.</p> <p>The terms of office of the initial IC Independent Members shall be staggered at the time of appointment so that Independent Members shall have varying initial terms of office, with one each having a 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 year term. Each initial Independent Member shall serve until the expiration of his/her initial term. After the initial term of office, the term of office of the IC Independent Members shall be six years. Each successor Independent Member shall be selected in accordance with the provisions above and shall serve until his or her death, incapacity, resignation or removal in accordance with the paragraph below. Upon expiration of his or her term of office, an Independent Member shall continue to serve until his or her successor is appointed. Nothing herein shall bar an initial Independent Member from becoming a successor Independent Member after his/her initial term.</p> <p>The terms of office of the Employee Members and Retiree Members of</p>
--	--

	<p>the IC shall conform to their respective terms of office on the Board.</p> <p>A Member may be removed by the remaining Members for any of the following reasons: (a) the Member is legally incapacitated from executing his or her duties as a Member of the IC and neglects to perform those duties, (b) the Member has committed a material breach of GRS provisions, policies or procedures and the removal of the Member is in the interests of the system or its participants or its participants' beneficiaries, (c) the Member is convicted of a violation of law and the removal shall be accomplished by a vote of the IC in accordance with the voting procedures in this agreement, (d) if the Member holds a license to practice and such license is revoked for misconduct by any State or federal government, or (e) if an IC Member shall fail to attend scheduled meetings of the IC for four (4) consecutive meetings, unless in each case excused for cause by the remaining Members attending such meetings, the Member shall be considered to have resigned from the IC, and the IC shall, by resolution, declare the office of the Member vacated as of the date of adoption of such resolution. In addition, a Member of the IC may have voting privileges temporarily suspended by a 70% or higher vote of the other members if the Member is indicted or sued by a State or federal government for an alleged violation of the law that relates to his or her service on the IC, or for other alleged financial crimes, including fraud. Any vacancy occurring in the office of Member shall be filled within sixty (60) days following the date of the vacancy, for the unexpired portion of the term, in the same manner in which the office was previously filled.</p> <p>All members of the IC shall be reimbursed for the reasonable, actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of their duties. All reasonable and proper expenses related to the administration of the IC, including but not limited to the purchase of insurance, shall be payable out of the assets of the GRS. The IC may retain actuarial, legal counsel, audit or other professional or support personnel to provide advice to the IC as it deems reasonably necessary to perform its functions and such parties or persons may be reasonably compensated from the assets of the Plan; such engagements shall not be subject to the approval of the Board.</p> <p>The IC shall be an investment fiduciary to the GRS. An IC Member or other fiduciary under the GRS shall discharge his or her duties with respect to the GRS in compliance with the provisions of Public Act 314 of 1965, as amended. An IC Member shall discharge his or her duties with the care, skill, and caution under the circumstances then prevailing which a prudent person, acting in a like capacity and familiar with those matters, would use in the conduct of an activity of like character and purpose. Members of the IC shall comply with all Board governance policies and procedures, including the Ethics and Code of Conduct Policies, unless such compliance violates the Member's fiduciary duties or conflicts with the terms and conditions of this agreement.</p>
--	---



IC MEETINGS	<p>The IC shall meet at least once every other month. The Members shall determine the time for the regular meetings of the IC and the place or places where such meetings shall be held. The Secretary or his or her designee shall be responsible for giving notice of the time and place of such meetings to the other Members.</p> <p>Notice and conduct of all meetings of the IC, both regular and special, shall be held within the City of Detroit and in accordance with applicable law including the Michigan Open Meetings Act (MCL §15.261 <u>et seq.</u>).</p> <p>The IC shall adopt its own rules of procedure and shall keep a record of its proceedings. Five (5) Members shall constitute a quorum at any meeting of the IC, so long as at least three (3) Independent Members are present. Each Member shall be entitled to one vote on each question before the IC and at least four (4) concurring votes shall be necessary for a decision of the committee except as otherwise provided in this Term Sheet.</p>
INVESTMENT COMMITTEE - RESPONSIBILITY	<p>The IC shall serve in a fiduciary capacity with respect to the Investment Management of all GRS Plan Assets, determination of the investment return assumption, and Board compliance with benefit plan provisions, as set forth more fully below. The IC shall have all the powers as a fiduciary under the first sentence of MCL §38.1133(5) and (6).</p> <p>All Investment Management decisions approved by the Board shall require a recommendation by an affirmative vote of the IC, in accordance with the provisions of this agreement. All actions and recommendations of the IC shall be forwarded to the Board for consideration and are subject to Board approval. The Board shall take no action with respect to any matter for which the IC has responsibility and authority, including the Investment Management matters described in the next paragraph, unless and until such action has been approved by affirmative vote of the IC. If (a) the Board fails to approve or disapprove an Investment Management decision that has been recommended by an affirmative vote of the IC, and such failure continues for 45 days after the date that the recommendation was made to the Board, or (b) the Board disapproves an Investment Management decision within such 45-day period but fails to provide to the IC within such 45-day period a detailed written response outlining the reasons for such disapproval, then the IC and the Chief Investment Officer are authorized to implement the decision. If the Board disapproves an Investment Management decision within such 45-day period and provides to the IC within such 45-day period a detailed written response outlining the reasons for such disapproval, then the IC shall have 45 days after the receipt of the Board response to either (a) withdraw the recommended Investment Management decision, or</p>

	<p>(b) request, in writing, a conference with the Board to be held within ten (10) days, but not less than five (5) business days, of such request by the IC, unless a later date is agreed to in writing by the Board and the IC, to discuss the disapproval by the Board described in the written response. Any such conference shall be conducted with at least three (3) Independent Members present in person or by phone. Within ten (10) days of the commencement of the conference, or twenty (20) days following the IC's request for a conference if no conference is held, the IC shall either withdraw the recommended Investment Management decision or provide the Board a written explanation of the IC's decision to proceed with the recommended Investment Management decision. After delivery of such written explanation by the IC, the IC and the Chief Investment Officer are authorized to implement the decision. Any action taken by the Board or the IC in violation of the terms of this agreement shall constitute an ultra vires act and the IC or the Board, whichever is applicable, is granted the express right to seek to preliminarily enjoin such violation of the breaching party without the need to show irreparable harm.</p> <p>"Investment Management" with respect to plan assets shall mean:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Developing an Investment Policy Statement with sound and consistent investment goals, objectives and performance measurement standards which are consistent with the needs of the Plan.</li> <li>2. Within 120 days after the Effective Date of the POA, all of the plan assets not already under qualified management, if any, must be managed by qualified managers selected by the IC.</li> <li>3. Evaluating, retaining, terminating, and selecting qualified managers to invest and manage the plan assets.</li> <li>4. Reviewing and affirming or rejecting the correctness of any and all calculations, actuarial assumptions and/or assessments used by the Plan Actuary including, but not limited to, (i) those underlying the restoration of pension benefits, funding levels and amortization thereof, all in accordance with the Pension Restoration Program attached to the City's Plan of Adjustment, (ii) those underlying the determination of annual funding levels and amortization thereof, and (iii) on or after fiscal year 2024 the recommended annual contributions to GRS in accordance with applicable law.</li> <li>5. In accordance with approved actuarial work as provided in the immediate preceding paragraph and based on the annual actuarial valuation reports and any other projections or reports as applicable from the Plan Actuary or other professional advisors, the determination of the extent of restoration of pension</li> </ol>
--	--

	<p>benefits, including but not limited to the payment of a portion of the 4.5% reduction in base monthly pension amounts and the payment of lost COLA payments, all in conformance to the Pension Restoration Program between the City and the Board attached to the Plan of Adjustment.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6. Communicating the investment goals, objectives, and standards to the investment managers; including any material changes that may subsequently occur.</li> <li>7. Determining and approving the Plan's investment and asset allocation guidelines, taking into account the appropriate liquidity needs of the Plan.</li> <li>8. Any interpretation of Plan documents, existing law, the POA or other financial determination that could affect funding or benefit levels.</li> <li>9. Taking whatever corrective action is deemed prudent and appropriate when an investment manager fails to perform as expected.</li> <li>10. Complying with the provisions of pertinent federal, state, and local laws and regulations, specifically Public Act 314 and Plan Investment Guidelines.</li> <li>11. Reviewing and approving, prior to final issuance, the annual audit and all financial reports prepared on behalf of the GRS and meet and confer with the Plan's outside auditor or other professional advisors as necessary prior to approving the annual audit or other financial reports.</li> <li>12. Causing an asset/liability valuation study to be performed for GRS every three (3) years, or as requested by the IC or Board.</li> </ol> <p>The IC shall give appropriate consideration to and have an understanding of the following prior to the adoption of the investment guidelines and asset allocation policies, the selection of manager(s), and/or the adoption of investment return assumptions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The fiduciary best practices and institutional standards for the investment of public employee retirement system plan assets.</li> <li>2. The objective to obtain investment returns above the established actuarial investment return assumption to support the restoration of benefits under the Pension Restoration Program, to the extent that is prudent and consistent with the overall funding, liquidity needs and actuarial assumptions governing the Plan.</li> <li>3. The liquidity needs of the GRS Plan.</li> </ol>
--	--

CHIEF INVESTMENT OFFICER (CIO)	<p>The IC shall evaluate and select the CIO, set and approve any and all compensation for, and terms of employment of, the CIO. With respect to plan assets, the CIO shall report directly to the IC and the Executive Director of the Board. The CIO shall be responsible for assisting the IC and the Board in overseeing the GRS's investment portfolio.</p> <p>The initial CIO is Ryan Bigelow [subject to State due diligence.]</p>
PLAN ACTUARY	<p>The current Plan Actuary is Gabriel Roeder Smith &amp; Company. In the event the Board desires to retain a new actuary, the Board and IC shall collectively participate in the evaluation and selection of a qualified Plan Actuary. The Plan Actuary shall be responsible for assisting the Board and IC in performing its actuarial duties and shall comply with all requests for information or modeling requested by the IC, and shall attend meetings of the IC as requested, so as to allow the IC to perform satisfactorily the rights and duties set forth herein. Furthermore, the Board shall not act on any recommendation made by the Plan Actuary based on any calculation, assumption or assessment rejected by the IC.</p> <p>Nothing herein shall be interpreted as limiting the IC's authority to engage an actuarial consulting firm other than the Plan Actuary to perform actuarial services deemed necessary to fulfill its fiduciary duties to the GRS and other duties to GRS as set forth herein.</p>
CONSISTENCY WITH PLAN OF ADJUSTMENT	<p>Nothing herein shall be interpreted as permitting the IC or the Board to alter or depart from the requirements set forth in the confirmed Plan of Adjustment.</p>

DETROIT 56620-1 1315511v9

## EXHIBIT B – PFRS Governance Terms

*In re City of Detroit, Michigan*

INVESTMENT COMMITTEE GOVERNANCE  
FOR POLICE AND FIRE RETIREMENT SYSTEM

PREAMBLE	<p>This document was prepared to set forth the pension governance requirements under the State Contribution Agreement (as that term is defined in the City's Fourth Amended Plan for the Adjustment of Debts of the City of Detroit, as amended from time to time) applicable to the Police and Fire Retirement System of the City of Detroit (PFRS).</p>
SCOPE OF SETTLEMENT	<p>The PFRS is currently administered by a seventeen (17) member Board of Trustees (the "Board") that is vested with the fiduciary authority for the general administration, management and operation of the Retirement System. The Board currently makes all administrative, actuarial and investment related decisions for the PFRS. Upon the Effective Date under the POA, but subject to consummation of the State Contribution Agreement, there shall be established, by appropriate action and amendments to governing documents, an Investment Committee ("IC") at PFRS which shall be vested with the authority and responsibilities as outlined herein for a period of twenty (20) years after the Effective Date of the POA. All administrative, managerial, and operational matters not addressed in this Term Sheet shall continue to be addressed by the Board in the ordinary course of its affairs.</p>
INVESTMENT COMMITTEE	<p>The IC shall consist of nine (9) voting members consisting of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>i. Five (5) Independent Members;</li><li>ii. Two (2) Employee Members; and</li><li>iii. Two (2) Retiree Members.</li></ul> <p>Collectively, or individually, "Members" or "Member."</p> <p>At least two (2) of the five (5) Independent Members of the committee shall be residents of the State of Michigan. None of the Independent Members shall be a party in interest as defined by MCL 38.1132d (4) to the City or the PFRS.</p> <p>Each Independent Member of the IC shall have expert knowledge or extensive experience with respect to either: (a) economics, finance, or institutional investments; or (b) administration of public or private retirement plans, executive management, benefits administration or actuarial science. At least one (1) of the IC Independent Members shall satisfy the requirements of (a) above and at least one (1) of the IC Independent Members shall satisfy the requirements of (b) above.</p> <p>The five (5) initial IC Independent Members shall be selected by mutual agreement of the appropriate representatives of the State, the</p>

	<p>City and the Board, in consultation with the Foundation for Detroit's Future, and named in the POA. Successor Independent Members shall be recommended by a majority of the remaining Independent Members and confirmed by the Board and the State Treasurer in consultation with the Foundation for Detroit's Future, in accordance with such rules and regulations as may be adopted by the IC, provided such rules and regulations are not inconsistent with the POA and this agreement. In the event the Board and the State Treasurer cannot agree on the successor Independent Member within thirty (30) days of the receipt of the recommendation of the IC, the remaining Independent Members of the IC shall appoint the successor Independent Member.</p> <p>If no mutual agreement is reached as to the selection of one or more of the initial IC Independent Members by the time of confirmation of the City's Plan of Adjustment, then the Bankruptcy Court shall select the Independent Members necessary to fill the five (5) initial IC Independent Member positions for which no agreement has been reached.</p> <p>In the event the Bankruptcy Court selects the initial Independent Members as described immediately above, successor Independent Members shall be appointed in the same manner as the Independent Member being replaced, as described immediately above, after three (3) weeks' notice to the Board of the individuals chosen, in accordance with such rules and regulations as may be adopted by the IC, provided such rules and regulations are not inconsistent with the POA and this agreement.</p> <p>The Employee Members shall consist of one active police member and one active fire member from the Board, appointed by the Board. The initial Employee Members will be _____ and _____.</p> <p>The Retiree Members shall consist of one retired police member and one retired fire member from the Board, each receiving a pension from PFRS and appointed by the Board. The initial Retiree Members will be _____ and _____.</p> <p>Each of the four (4) uniformed Members shall have one-half (1/2) vote.</p> <p>The terms of office of the initial IC Independent Members shall be staggered at the time of appointment so that Independent Members shall have varying initial terms of office, with one each having a 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 year term. Each initial Independent Member shall serve until the expiration of his/her initial term. After the initial term of office, the term of office of the IC Independent Members shall be six years. Each successor Independent Member shall be selected in accordance with the provisions above and shall serve until his or her death, incapacity, resignation or removal in accordance with the paragraph below. Upon expiration of his or her term of office, an</p>
--	---

	<p>Independent Member shall continue to serve until his or her successor is appointed. Nothing herein shall bar an initial Independent Member from becoming a successor Independent Member after his/her initial term.</p> <p>The terms of office of the Employee Members and Retiree Members of the IC shall conform to their respective terms of office on the Board.</p> <p>A Member may be removed by the remaining Members for any of the following reasons: (a) the Member is legally incapacitated from executing his or her duties as a Member of the IC and neglects to perform those duties, (b) the Member has committed a material breach of PFRS provisions, policies or procedures and the removal of the Member is in the interests of the system or its participants or its participants' beneficiaries, (c) the Member is convicted of a violation of law and the removal shall be accomplished by a vote of the IC in accordance with the voting procedures in this agreement, (d) if the Member holds a license to practice and such license is revoked for misconduct by any State or federal government, or (e) if an IC Member shall fail to attend scheduled meetings of the IC for four (4) consecutive meetings, unless in each case excused for cause by the remaining Members attending such meetings, the Member shall be considered to have resigned from the IC, and the IC shall, by resolution, declare the office of the Member vacated as of the date of adoption of such resolution. In addition, a Member of the IC may have voting privileges temporarily suspended by a 70% or higher vote of the other members if the Member is indicted or sued by a State or federal government for an alleged violation of the law that relates to his or her service on the IC, or for other alleged financial crimes, including fraud. Any vacancy occurring in the office of Member shall be filled within sixty (60) days following the date of the vacancy, for the unexpired portion of the term, in the same manner in which the office was previously filled.</p> <p>All members of the IC shall be reimbursed for the reasonable, actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of their duties. All reasonable and proper expenses related to the administration of the IC, including but not limited to the purchase of insurance, shall be payable out of the assets of the PFRS. The IC may retain actuarial, legal counsel, audit or other professional or support personnel to provide advice to the IC as it deems reasonably necessary to perform its functions and such parties or persons may be reasonably compensated from the assets of the Plan; such engagements shall not be subject to the approval of the Board.</p> <p>The IC shall be an investment fiduciary to the PFRS. An IC Member or other fiduciary under the PFRS shall discharge his or her duties with respect to the PFRS in compliance with the provisions of Public Act 314 of 1965, as amended. An IC Member shall discharge his or her duties with the care, skill, and caution under the circumstances then prevailing which a prudent person, acting in a like capacity and</p>
--	---



	<p>familiar with those matters, would use in the conduct of an activity of like character and purpose. Members of the IC shall comply with all Board governance policies and procedures, including the Ethics and Code of Conduct Policies, unless such compliance violates the Member's fiduciary duties or conflicts with the terms and conditions of this agreement.</p>
IC MEETINGS	<p>The IC shall meet at least once every other month. The Members shall determine the time for the regular meetings of the IC and the place or places where such meetings shall be held. The Secretary or his or her designee shall be responsible for giving notice of the time and place of such meetings to the other Members.</p> <p>Notice and conduct of all meetings of the IC, both regular and special, shall be held within the City of Detroit and in accordance with applicable law including the Michigan Open Meetings Act (MCL §15.261 <u>et seq.</u>).</p> <p>The IC shall adopt its own rules of procedure and shall keep a record of its proceedings. Five (5) Members shall constitute a quorum at any meeting of the IC, so long as at least three (3) Independent Members are present. Each Member shall be entitled to one vote on each question before the IC and at least four (4) concurring votes shall be necessary for a decision of the committee except as otherwise provided in this Term Sheet.</p>
INVESTMENT COMMITTEE - RESPONSIBILITY	<p>The IC shall serve in a fiduciary capacity with respect to the Investment Management of all PFRS Plan Assets, determination of the investment return assumption, and Board compliance with benefit plan provisions, as set forth more fully below. The IC shall have all the powers as a fiduciary under the first sentence of MCL §38.1133(5) and (6).</p> <p>All Investment Management decisions approved by the Board shall require a recommendation by an affirmative vote of the IC, in accordance with the provisions of this agreement. All actions and recommendations of the IC shall be forwarded to the Board for consideration and are subject to Board approval. The Board shall take no action with respect to any matter for which the IC has responsibility and authority, including the Investment Management matters described in the next paragraph, unless and until such action has been approved by affirmative vote of the IC. If (a) the Board fails to approve or disapprove an Investment Management decision that has been recommended by an affirmative vote of the IC, and such failure continues for 45 days after the date that the recommendation was made to the Board, or (b) the Board disapproves an Investment Management decision within such 45-day period but fails to provide to the IC within such 45-day period a detailed written response outlining the reasons for such disapproval, then the IC and the Chief Investment Officer are authorized to implement the decision. If the Board disapproves an</p>

	<p>Investment Management decision within such 45-day period and provides to the IC within such 45-day period a detailed written response outlining the reasons for such disapproval, then the IC shall have 45 days after the receipt of the Board response to either (a) withdraw the recommended Investment Management decision, or (b) request, in writing, a conference with the Board to be held within ten (10) days, but not less than five (5) business days, of such request by the IC, unless a later date is agreed to in writing by the Board and the IC, to discuss the disapproval by the Board described in the written response. Any such conference shall be conducted with at least three (3) Independent Members present in person or by phone. Within ten (10) days of the commencement of the conference, or twenty (20) days following the IC's request for a conference if no conference is held, the IC shall either withdraw the recommended Investment Management decision or provide the Board a written explanation of the IC's decision to proceed with the recommended Investment Management decision. After delivery of such written explanation by the IC, the IC and the Chief Investment Officer are authorized to implement the decision. Any action taken by the Board or the IC in violation of the terms of this agreement shall constitute an ultra vires act and the IC or the Board is granted the express right to seek to preliminarily enjoin such action without the need to show irreparable harm.</p> <p>"Investment Management" with respect to plan assets shall mean:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Developing an Investment Policy Statement with sound and consistent investment goals, objectives and performance measurement standards which are consistent with the needs of the Plan.</li> <li>2. Within 120 days after the Effective Date of the POA, all of the plan assets not already under qualified management, if any, must be managed by qualified managers selected by the IC.</li> <li>3. Evaluating, retaining, terminating and selecting qualified managers to invest and manage the plan assets.</li> <li>4. Reviewing and affirming or rejecting the correctness of any and all calculations, actuarial assumptions and/or assessments used by the Plan Actuary including, but not limited to, (i) those underlying the restoration of pension benefits, funding levels and amortization thereof, all in accordance with the Pension Restoration Program attached to the City's Plan of Adjustment, (ii) those underlying the determination of annual funding levels and amortization thereof, and (iii) on or after fiscal year 2024, the recommended annual contributions to PFRS in accordance with applicable law.</li> <li>5. In accordance with approved actuarial work as provided in the immediate preceding paragraph and</li> </ol>
--	---

	<p>based on the annual actuarial valuation reports and any other projections or reports as applicable from the Plan Actuary or other professional advisors, the determination of the extent of restoration of pension benefits, including but not limited to the payment of lost COLA payments, all in conformance to the Pension Restoration Program between the City and the Board attached to the Plan of Adjustment.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6. Communicating the investment goals, objectives, and standards to the investment managers; including any material changes that may subsequently occur.</li> <li>7. Determining and approving the Plan's investment and asset allocation guidelines, taking into account the appropriate liquidity needs of the Plan.</li> <li>8. Any interpretation of Plan documents, existing law, the POA or other financial determination that could affect funding or benefit levels.</li> <li>9. Taking whatever corrective action is deemed prudent and appropriate when an investment manager fails to perform as expected.</li> <li>10. Complying with the provisions of pertinent federal, state, and local laws and regulations, specifically Public Act 314 and Plan Investment Guidelines.</li> <li>11. Reviewing and approving, prior to final issuance, the annual audit and all financial reports prepared on behalf of the PFRS and meet and confer with the Plan's outside auditor or other professional advisors as necessary prior to approving the annual audit or other financial reports.</li> <li>12. Causing an asset/liability valuation study to be performed for PFRS every three (3) years, or as requested by the IC or Board.</li> </ol> <p>The IC shall give appropriate consideration to and have an understanding of the following prior to the adoption of the investment guidelines and asset allocation policies, the selection of manager(s), and/or the adoption of investment return assumptions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The fiduciary best practices and institutional standards for the investment of public employee retirement system plan assets.</li> <li>2. The objective to obtain investment returns above the established actuarial investment return assumption to support the restoration of benefits under the Pension Restoration Program, to the extent that is prudent and consistent with the overall funding, liquidity needs and actuarial</li> </ol>
--	---

	<p>assumptions governing the Plan.</p> <p>3. The liquidity needs of the PFRS Plan.</p>
CHIEF INVESTMENT OFFICER (CIO)	<p>The IC shall evaluate and select the CIO, set and approve any and all compensation for, and terms of employment of, the CIO. With respect to plan assets, the CIO shall report directly to the IC and the Executive Director of the Board. The CIO shall be responsible for assisting the IC and the Board in overseeing the PFRS's investment portfolio.</p> <p>The initial CIO is Ryan Bigelow [subject to State due diligence.]</p>
PLAN ACTUARY	<p>The current Plan Actuary is Gabriel Roeder Smith &amp; Company. In the event the Board desires to retain a new actuary, the Board and IC shall collectively participate in the evaluation and selection of a qualified Plan Actuary. The Plan Actuary shall be responsible for assisting the Board and IC in performing its actuarial duties and shall comply with all requests for information or modeling requested by the IC, and shall attend meetings of the IC as requested, so as to allow the IC to perform satisfactorily the rights and duties set forth herein. Furthermore, the Board shall not act on any recommendation made by the Plan Actuary based on any calculation, assumption or assessment rejected by the IC.</p> <p>Nothing herein shall be interpreted as limiting the IC's authority to engage an actuarial consulting firm other than the Plan Actuary to perform actuarial services deemed necessary to fulfill its fiduciary duties to the PFRS and other duties to PFRS as set forth herein.</p>
CONSISTENCY WITH PLAN OF ADJUSTMENT	<p>Nothing herein shall be interpreted as permitting the IC or the Board to alter or depart from the requirements set forth in the confirmed Plan of Adjustment.</p>

DETROIT 56620-1 1315534v6

## **EXHIBIT C**

1. General Retirement System
2. Police and Fire Retirement System
3. AFSCME
4. UAW
5. Detroit Police Officers Association
6. Detroit Police Command Officers Association
7. Detroit Police Lieutenants and Sergeants Association
8. Detroit Fire Fighters Association
9. Retired Detroit Police and Fire Fighters Association
10. Retired Detroit Police Members Association
11. Detroit Retired City Employees Association
12. Official Retirees Committee
13. City of Detroit

## EXHIBIT D

Cases to be dismissed:

1. GRS et al. v. Emergency Manager of Detroit (Ingham County Circuit Court)
2. Webster et al. v. State of Michigan, Governor, and State Treasurer (Ingham County Circuit Court)
3. Detroit Library Commission v. Governor, State Treasurer, and Detroit Public Schools Emergency Manager (Ingham County)
4. Flowers et al. v. Governor, State Treasurer, and State of Michigan (Ingham County Circuit Court)
5. DPOA v. City of Detroit (Michigan Court of Appeals)

The settling parties will not attempt to amend to include the City of Detroit or its Emergency Manager as a defendant, or collaterally or retroactively attack the Detroit bankruptcy or actions of Detroit or its EM, or otherwise participate, support, fund or appeal in the following cases:

1. Phillips et al v. Governor and State Treasurer (E.D. Mich.)
2. Michigan AFSCME Council 25 v. Governor, State Treasurer, et al. (E.D. Mich.)
3. NAACP v. Governor, State Treasurer, and Secretary of State (E.D. Mich.)
4. Robert Davis/Citizens United Against Corrupt Government v. Governor, State of Michigan, Dept. of Treasury, Dept. of State Police, et al. (Ingham County Circuit Court)
5. Robert Davis/Citizens United Against Corrupt Government v. Michigan Department of Treasury and Carla Robert (Wayne County Circuit Court)
6. Robert Davis v. Local Emergency Financial Assistance Loan Board (Ingham Court)
7. Robert Davis v. Weatherspoon, Governor, Attorney General, and State Treasurer (E.D. Mich.)
8. Allen Park Retirees v. EM Parker, City of Allen Park (Wayne Circuit)
9. Allen Park Retirees v. State (Court of Claims)
10. Deborah Moore-El v. Snyder (E.D. Mich.)
11. Faith, et al. v. Snyder (E.D. Mich.)
12. Sarella Johnson, et al. v. Snyder (E.D. Mich.)
13. United Retired Government Employees (URGE) et al. v. Governor, et al. (E.D. Mich.)

DETROIT 56620-1 1314985v5

**EXHIBIT LA.310**

SCHEDULE OF UNLIMITED TAX GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND  
DOCUMENTS & RELATED UNLIMITED TAX GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS

**SCHEDULE OF UNLIMITED TAX GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND  
DOCUMENTS & RELATED UNLIMITED TAX GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS**

<b>Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bond Documents</b>	<b>Series of Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds</b>	<b>Balance as of Petition Date</b>
Resolution of the City Council adopted March 3, 1999 Finance Director's Order dated April 1, 1999	Series 1999-A	\$18,747,364
Amended and Restated Resolution of the City Council adopted April 6, 2001 and Supplement No. 1 to Amended and Restated Resolution, adopted June 13, 2001 (collectively, " <u>2001 UTGO Resolution</u> ") Finance Director's Order dated August 1, 2001 (" <u>2001 UTGO Sale Order</u> ")	Series 2001-A(1)	\$78,787,556
2001 UTGO Resolution 2001 UTGO Sale Order	Series 2001-B	\$4,063,616
Resolution of the City Council adopted July 24, 2002 Finance Director's Order dated August 2, 2002	Series 2002	\$6,745,767
Resolution of the City Council adopted September 19, 2003 Finance Director's Order dated October 9, 2003	Series 2003-A	\$34,908,150
Bond Authorizing Resolution adopted June 14, 2004 (" <u>2004 UTGO Resolution</u> ") Finance Director's Order dated August 27, 2004 (" <u>2004 UTGO Sale Order</u> ")	Series 2004-A(1)	\$39,872,258
2004 UTGO Resolution 2004 UTGO Sale Order	Series 2004-B(1)	\$38,206,678
2004 UTGO Resolution 2004 UTGO Sale Order	Series 2004-B(2)	\$736,241
Resolution of the City Council adopted July 6, 2005 (" <u>2005 UTGO Resolution</u> ") Finance Director's Order dated December 5, 2005 (" <u>2005 UTGO Sale Order</u> ")	Series 2005-B	\$45,452,501
2005 UTGO Resolution 2005 UTGO Sale Order	Series 2005-C	\$18,671,105



Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bond Documents	Series of Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds	Balance as of Petition Date
Resolution of the City Council adopted November 17, 2006 (" <u>2008 UTGO Resolution</u> ") Finance Director's Order dated May 30, 2008 (" <u>2008 UTGO Sale Order</u> ")	Series 2008-A	\$59,487,564
2008 UTGO Resolution 2008 UTGO Sale Order	Series 2008-B(1)	\$28,982,532

**EXHIBIT I.A.317**

FORM OF UTGO SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

## SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

This Settlement Agreement ("**Agreement**") is entered into as of July 18, 2014, among the City of Detroit (the "**City**"), Ambac Assurance Corporation ("**Ambac**"), Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp. and Assured Guaranty Corp. (together, "**Assured**"), and National Public Finance Guarantee Corporation ("**NPFG**"). In this Agreement, each of the City, Ambac, Assured, and NPFG is referred to individually as a "**Party**"; Ambac, Assured, and NPFG (including their successors and assigns) are referred to collectively as the "**Bond Insurers**"; and the City and the Bond Insurers are referred to collectively as the "**Parties**."

### RECITALS

**WHEREAS**, as of the close of Fiscal Year 2013 (*i.e.*, June 30, 2013), the City had \$369.115 million in outstanding principal amount of unlimited tax general obligations bonds, excluding the 2010 Series A Bonds hereinafter mentioned (the "**Prior UTGO Bonds**");

**WHEREAS**, more than 90% of the Prior UTGO Bonds are insured by one of the three Bond Insurers under financial guaranty insurance policies (the "**Bond Insurance Policies**") that were issued contemporaneously with the respective Prior UTGO Bonds;

**WHEREAS**, the Governor of the State of Michigan determined on March 1, 2013 that a financial emergency existed in the City, and the Emergency Manager (together with any successors, the "**Emergency Manager**") was appointed for the City on March 14, 2013;

**WHEREAS**, on July 18, 2013 (the "**Petition Date**"), the City filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 9 of title 11 of the United States Code (the "**Bankruptcy Code**"), thereby commencing Bankruptcy Case No. 13-53846 (the "**Bankruptcy Case**") before the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Michigan (the "**Bankruptcy Court**");

**WHEREAS**, as of the Petition Date, the balance due on the Prior UTGO Bonds, including prepetition interest accrued as of that date, was \$374,686,297;

**WHEREAS**, on October 1, 2013, the City defaulted on its obligation to make interest payments on the Prior UTGO Bonds in the amount of \$9,372,276 and the Bond Insurers paid claims and were subrogated to the rights of the owners for such payments, and the insurance documents contemplate the assignment of the Prior UTGO Bonds to the Bond Insurers upon payment of a claim;

**WHEREAS**, on April 1, 2014, the City defaulted on its obligations on the Prior UTGO Bonds to pay interest in the amount of \$9,372,276 and to pay principal in the amount of \$38,205,000, and the Bond Insurers paid claims and were subrogated to the

rights of the owners for such payments, and the insurance documents contemplate the assignment of the Prior UTGO Bonds to the Bond Insurers upon payment of a claim;

**WHEREAS**, on November 8, 2013, Assured and NPFG filed an adversary proceeding against the City seeking declaratory relief with regard to their rights in respect of the Prior UTGO Bonds pending before the Bankruptcy Court (Adv. Proc. No 13-05309) (the “**Assured/NPFG Action**”), and Ambac filed an adversary proceeding against the City seeking declaratory relief with regard to its rights in respect of, *inter alia*, the Prior UTGO Bonds pending before the Bankruptcy Court (Adv. Proc. No 13-05310) (the “**Ambac Action**”);

**WHEREAS**, on or about February 21, 2014, each of the Bond Insurers filed proofs of claim in the Bankruptcy Case (the “**UTGO Claims**”) asserting claims against the City for the full amount of principal and interest due under the documents pursuant to which the Prior UTGO Bonds were issued (including post-petition interest), amounts due the Bond Insurers for payments pursuant to the Bond Insurance Policies, and contractual reimbursements due for charges, fees, costs, losses, liabilities and expenses incurred by the Bond Insurers in connection with the Bond Insurance Policies; and

**WHEREAS**, the Parties have engaged in good faith and arms’ length negotiations regarding a consensual resolution of their disputes under or in respect of the Prior UTGO Bonds, the Assured/NPFG Action, the Ambac Action, and the UTGO Claims;

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the foregoing and the promises, mutual covenants, and agreements set forth in this Agreement, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

## **ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS**

Section 1.1. **Recitals**. The recitals set forth above are incorporated by reference and are explicitly made a part of this Agreement.

Section 1.2. **Definitions**. In addition to the capitalized terms defined in the preamble and recitals, the following definitions shall apply to and constitute part of this Agreement and all schedules, exhibits and annexes hereto:

“**Act 436**” shall mean the Local Financial Stability and Choice Act of the State, Act 436 of 2012, Public Acts of Michigan, 2012.

“**Additional Bonds**” shall mean any unlimited tax general obligation bonds issued on a parity with the Prior UTGO Bonds, the UTGO Bonds and the 2010 Series A Bonds as to the Aggregate UTGO Tax Levy.

**“Additional DSA Debt”** has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 2.6(a).

**“Agreement to Deposit State Aid”** shall mean the agreement, dated as of the date of the issuance of the MFA Bonds, among the City, the State Treasurer and U.S. Bank National Association, as Master Trustee, providing for the deposit of Distributable State Aid payments by the State Treasurer directly into the funds and accounts held by the Master Trustee pursuant to the Master Indenture for purposes of retiring the Municipal Obligation for so long as the Municipal Obligation remains outstanding.

**“Aggregate UTGO Tax Levy”** shall mean all proceeds of the ad valorem tax millage levies, including delinquent millage payments received from Wayne County or otherwise, on account of unlimited tax general obligation bonds of the City, including the Prior UTGO Bonds (or after the Effective Date, the UTGO Bonds), the 2010 Series A Bonds and any Additional Bonds hereafter issued by the City.

**“Allowed Claim”** has the meaning ascribed to it in the Plan.

**“Ambac Action”** has the meaning ascribed to it in the recitals hereof.

**“Approval Motion”** shall mean a motion filed by the City with the Bankruptcy Court in accordance with Section 2.8(c), seeking entry of the Approval Order pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 9019, which motion shall be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Parties.

**“Approval Order”** shall mean an order of the Bankruptcy Court (other than the Plan Confirmation Order) approving the compromise and settlement set forth in this Agreement authorizing and directing the consummation of the transactions contemplated herein, which order shall be in a form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Parties.

**“Assigned UTGO Bond Tax Proceeds”** has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 2.1(b)(i).

**“Assured/NPFG Action”** has the meaning ascribed to it in the recitals hereof.

**“Bankruptcy Case”** has the meaning ascribed to it in the recitals hereof.

**“Bankruptcy Code”** has the meaning ascribed to it in the recitals hereof.

**“Bankruptcy Court”** has the meaning ascribed to it in the recitals hereof.

**“Bond Insurance Policies”** has the meaning ascribed to it in the recitals hereof.

**“Bond Insurer Claims”** has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 2.1.

**“Bond Insurer Exculpated Parties”** means the Bond Insurers solely in their capacity as insurers of the Prior UTGO Bonds, and their respective parents, affiliates, shareholders, directors, officers, managers, employees, agents, attorneys, advisors, accountants, restructuring consultants, financial advisors and investment bankers, solely in their capacity as such.

**“Claim”** shall mean a “claim” as defined in Section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

**“Class”** means each class of Claims established under the Plan.

**“Debt Millage Escrow Agreement”** shall mean an escrow agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto between the City and U.S. Bank National Association as escrow trustee providing, among other things, for the deposit and distribution of the Aggregate UTGO Tax Levy collected by the City, to be executed and delivered on the date of this Agreement.

**“Debt Millage Escrow Trustee”** has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 2.4(a).

**“Distributable State Aid”** shall mean the shared revenue payments that the City is entitled to receive from the State under the Michigan Constitution and the provisions of the Glenn Steil State Revenue Sharing Act, Act 140, Public Acts of Michigan, 1971, as amended (**“Act 140”**) in each City fiscal year ending June 30.

**“DSA Deposit”** has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 2.5(c).

**“DSA Deposit Date”** has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 2.5(c).

**“Deposit Date Balance Requirement(s)”** has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 2.5(c).

**“Deposit Date Balance Requirement for the Municipal Obligation”** has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 2.5(e).

**“DSA Escrow Funds”** has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 2.5(b).

**“DTC System”** shall mean the system maintained by the Depository Trust Company used for trading municipal securities.

**“Effective Date”** shall mean the effective date of any Plan.

**“Emergency Manager”** has the meaning ascribed to it in the recitals hereof.

**“Emergency Manager Order”** shall mean an order of the Emergency Manager in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit B.

**“Event of Default”** has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 4.1.

**“Existing DSA Debt”** has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 2.6(a).

**“Final Order”** shall mean an order or judgment including any associated findings of fact and conclusions of law of the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction with respect to the applicable subject matter which has not been reversed, stayed, modified or amended and as to which (a) any right to appeal or seek certiorari, review, reargument, stay or rehearing has expired and no appeal or petition for certiorari, review, reargument, stay or rehearing is pending, or (b) an appeal has been taken or petition for certiorari, review, reargument, stay or rehearing has been filed and (i) such appeal or petition for certiorari, review, reargument, stay or rehearing has been resolved by the highest court to which the order or judgment was appealed or from which certiorari, review, reargument, stay or rehearing was sought or (ii) the time to appeal further or seek certiorari, review, reargument, stay or rehearing has expired and no such further appeal or petition for certiorari, review, reargument, stay or rehearing is pending; provided, however, that the possibility that a motion pursuant to Rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure or Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 9024 may be filed relating to such order shall not cause such order to not be a Final Order.

**“Financial Terms”** has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 2.2.

**“Hard Pay Instruments”** has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 2.11(a)(i).

**“Holders Restructured UTGO Bonds”** has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 2.1(a).

**“Holder”** shall mean the holder of a Claim under or evidenced by the Prior UTGO Bonds.

**“Impaired Financial Creditors”** has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 2.11(a).

**“Insurer Owned Restructured UTGO Bonds”** has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 2.1(a).

**“Master Indenture”** shall mean the Master Debt Retirement Trust Indenture dated as of March 1, 2010 by and between the City and U.S. Bank National Association, Detroit, Michigan, as Master Trustee, as supplemented by the First Supplemental Debt Retirement Trust Indenture dated as of March 1, 2010, by the Second Supplemental Debt Retirement Trust Indenture dated as of December 1, 2010, the Third Supplemental Debt Retirement Trust Indenture dated as of March 1, 2012, the Fourth Supplemental Debt Retirement Trust Indenture dated as of August 1, 2012 and by the Fifth Supplemental Debt Retirement Trust Indenture to be dated as of the first day of the

month of the issuance of the MFA Bonds, by and between the City and the Master Trustee.

**“Master Trustee”** shall mean U.S. Bank National Association, Detroit, Michigan, as trustee under the Master Indenture or any successor trustee appointed pursuant to the terms of the Master Indenture.

**“MFA Bonds”** has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 2.2.

**“Municipal Obligation”** has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 2.2.

**“Plan”** shall mean the chapter 9 plan of adjustment filed by the City and incorporating the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, in substantially the form of the draft thereof dated May 5, 2014, as such plan may be amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, which plan, as it relates to this Settlement Agreement, shall be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Bond Insurers.

**“Plan Confirmation Order”** shall mean findings of fact and an order of the Bankruptcy Court confirming the Plan and meeting the requirements of Section 2.9 of this Agreement.

**“Plan Documents”** shall mean the Plan, the Plan Confirmation Order and any Plan related documents effectuating this Agreement.

**“Plan Instruments”** shall have the meaning ascribed to it in Section 2.11(a)(ii).

**“Prior UTGO Bonds”** has the meaning ascribed to it in the recitals hereof.

**“Pro Rata”** shall mean the proportion that a claim of one Holder of Restructured UTGO Bonds bears to the aggregate of all claims of all of the Holders of Restructured UTGO Bonds.

**“Restructured UTGO Bonds”** has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 2.1.

**“Series 2014 DSA Escrow Fund”** has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 2.5(d).

**“Settlement Escrow Agreement”** has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 2.8.

**“Settlement-Related Documents”** shall mean this Agreement, the Plan Documents, the Approval Order (if applicable), the Debt Millage Escrow Agreement, the Settlement Escrow Agreement, the Restructured UTGO Bonds, the Stub UTGO Bonds, the Municipal Obligation, the MFA Bonds and all documents related to the MFA Bonds



(other than a Bond Insurer's insurance policies related to the MFA Bonds, Restructured UTGO Bonds and the Stub UTGO Bonds), each of which shall be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Parties (and, in the case of the Plan Documents, solely as they relate to this Agreement).

**"Shared Credit Rating Act"** shall mean the Shared Credit Rating Act, Act No. 227 of the Public Acts of 1985 of the State, as from time to time amended.

**"Soft Pay Instruments"** has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 2.11(a)(ii).

**"State"** shall mean the State of Michigan.

**"State Treasurer"** shall mean the State Treasurer of the State.

**"Stub UTGO Bonds"** has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 2.1(b).

**"Stub UTGO Challenge"** has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 6.3(b).

**"Syncora"** shall mean Syncora Capital Assurance Inc. and Syncora Guarantee Inc. as insurer of the Series 2003(A) Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds.

**"2010 Senior Bonds"** has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 2.3(d)(i).

**"2010 Series A Bonds"** shall mean the City's \$100,000,000 Distributable State Aid Second Lien Bonds (Unlimited Tax General Obligation), Series 2010 (A) (Taxable Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds-Direct Payment).

**"Third Lien Bonds"** has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 2.3(d)(iii).

**"Top-Off Payments"** has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 2.11(b).

**"Trigger Event"** has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 2.11(b).

**"Trigger Payments"** has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 2.11(b).

**"UTGO Bond Tax Levy"** shall mean that portion of the Aggregate UTGO Tax Levy in the amount that was allocable to the Prior UTGO Bonds.

**"UTGO Bonds"** shall mean the Municipal Obligation and the Stub UTGO Bonds.

**"UTGO Claims"** has the meaning ascribed to it in the recitals hereof.

**"UTGO Litigation"** has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 2.13.

Section 1.3. Interpretation. The Parties have participated jointly in the negotiation and drafting of this Agreement. If an ambiguity or question of intent or interpretation arises, this Agreement will be construed as if drafted jointly by the Parties hereto and no presumption or burden of proof will arise favoring or disfavoring any Party hereto because of the authorship of any provision of this Agreement.

Section 1.4. General Rules of Construction. For all purposes of this Agreement, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires

(a) Defined terms in the singular shall include the plural as well as the singular, and vice versa.

(b) All accounting terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to them, and all computations herein provided for shall be made, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. All references herein to “generally accepted accounting principles” refer to such principles as they exist at the date of application there.

(c) All references in this instrument to designated “Articles”, “Sections” and other subdivisions are to the designated Articles, Sections and subdivisions of this instrument as originally executed.

(d) The terms “herein”, “hereof” and “hereunder” and other words of similar import refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other subdivision.

(e) All references in this instrument to a separate instrument are to such separate instrument as the same may be amended or supplemented from time to time pursuant to the applicable provisions thereof.

(f) The term “person” shall include any individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, association, trust, unincorporated organization and any government or agency or political subdivision thereof.

## **ARTICLE II SETTLEMENT TERMS**

Section 2.1. Claim Treatment. The City hereby agrees that the total Allowed Claim relating to the Prior UTGO Bonds will be \$388,000,000, allocated as follows:

(a) \$287,560,790 of the Prior UTGO Bonds which mature on or after April 1, 2015 will be restructured and allocated (i) among the Holders of the Prior UTGO Bonds which mature on or after April 1, 2015 on a Pro Rata basis, as set forth on

Schedule 1a annexed hereto (the “**Holders Restructured UTGO Bonds**”) and (ii) the Bond Insurers and Syncora, as set forth on Schedule 1b (the “**Insurer Owned Restructured UTGO Bonds**”) and, together with the Holders Restructured UTGO Bonds, the “**Restructured UTGO Bonds**”), and the Restructured UTGO Bonds will be restructured by delivery of the Municipal Obligation to the MFA and the delivery by the MFA of the MFA Bonds as described in Section 2.2 below, which, as restructured through the MFA, will be a full faith and credit general obligation payable from all legally available resources and secured, to the extent permitted by law, including Section 12(1)(x) of Act 436, by a lien upon the UTGO Bond Tax Levy, and payable and further secured by a lien on Distributable State Aid as provided in Section 2.3(a)(iii); and

(b) The remainder of the Prior UTGO Bonds (the “**Stub UTGO Bonds**”) which mature on or after April 1, 2015, in the principal amount of \$43,349,210, will be reinstated and remain outstanding, and will be payable from the UTGO Bond Tax Levy, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(i) The Holders’ rights to the proceeds of the UTGO Bond Tax Levy in an amount equal to the principal and interest payable on the Stub UTGO Bonds (but subject to the prior rights of the holders of the Municipal Obligation) will be assigned under and pursuant to the Plan (without any consent or action on the part of, or additional consideration payable to, the Bond Insurers or the Holders) to a designee or designees of the City (the “**Assigned UTGO Bond Tax Proceeds**”), and such proceeds will not be paid to the paying agent for the UTGO Bonds.

(ii) The obligations of the Bond Insurers to the Holders of the Prior UTGO Bonds that are not Holders Restructured UTGO Bonds under the existing applicable Bond Insurance Policies shall be unchanged.

(c) The Bond Insurers shall be granted Allowed Claims for all amounts actually paid by the Bond Insurers to Holders of the Prior UTGO Bonds together with any policy advances made from and after the Effective Date by the Bond Insurers in respect of the Stub UTGO Bonds pursuant to this Agreement up to an aggregate amount of \$100.5 million (the “**Bond Insurer Claims**”), which Allowed Claims shall receive distributions only when and if the Most Favored Nations clause set forth in Section 2.11 becomes operative and only pursuant to the terms of such Most Favored Nations clause.

## Section 2.2. Restructuring of Restructured UTGO Bonds by Delivery of Municipal Obligation to MFA and Delivery of MFA Bonds.

(a) On or before the Effective Date (i), the Restructured UTGO Bonds will be restructured as follows: By execution of the Emergency Manager Order the City will authorize the issuance and delivery of a local government municipal obligation (the “**Municipal Obligation**”) to the Michigan Finance Authority (“**MFA**”), in accordance with applicable law, (ii) the City will request the MFA to issue its Local Government Loan Program Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 (City of Detroit Unlimited Tax General Obligation Restructured Local Project Bonds) (the “**MFA Bonds**”), and (iii) the

MFA Bonds shall be distributed Pro Rata to the Holders of the Holders Restructured UTGO Bonds as set forth on Schedule 1a annexed hereto and among the Bond Insurers and Syncora as set forth on Schedule 1b annexed hereto. The Municipal Obligation and the MFA Bonds will have the same principal amount (rounded down for each denomination to the nearest whole dollar), interest rate, payment dates, amortization schedule, prepayment terms (including first call date) and other financial terms (other than the pledge of Distributable State Aid and the priority of payment from the UTGO Bond Tax Levy relative to the Stub UTGO Bonds) as the Restructured UTGO Bonds (the “**Financial Terms**”). The MFA Bonds will be limited obligations of the MFA, payable from and secured by (i) payments made by the City on the Municipal Obligation and all right, title and interest in and to the Municipal Obligation, which shall include, to the extent permitted by applicable law, including without limitation Section 12(1)(x) of Act 436, a lien on the portion of the UTGO Bond Tax Levy allocable to the Municipal Obligation, pledged by the City to secure the Municipal Obligation as required by Section 2.3(a), and (ii) a lien, made a statutory lien as provided by the Shared Credit Rating Act, on moneys in the funds and accounts established for the MFA Bonds under the authorizing resolution for such bonds, including payments pledged by the City and received and held by the MFA or its trustee for the MFA Bonds, which include, without limitation, all payments of (x) the proceeds of the UTGO Bond Tax Levy and (y) Distributable State Aid deposited as described in Sections 2.4 and 2.5.

(b) All documents relating to the Municipal Obligation and the MFA Bonds will be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Bond Insurers. Such documentation will include that the Master Indenture will not be amended in any manner which adversely affects the MFA Bonds or the rights of the Bond Insurers. Each Bond Insurer will insure the Series of MFA Bonds relating to the Holders Restructured UTGO Bonds originally insured by such Bond Insurer set forth on Schedule 1a attached hereto by either (i) issuing a new bond insurance policy (and to the extent applicable canceling the existing policy), (ii) endorsing its existing Bond Insurance Policy or (iii) amending its existing Bond Insurance Policy.

(c) Each of the MFA Bonds will be freely transferable through the DTC System under a unique CUSIP identification number that is separate and distinct from the CUSIP identification number for the Stub UTGO Bonds or, if the DTC System is discontinued with respect to the MFA Bonds, in such other manner as is permitted in accordance with their terms.

(d) The paying agent for the Prior UTGO Bonds shall issue new certificates representing the Stub UTGO Bonds to the Holders in principal amounts representing the balance of each Holder’s Prior UTGO Bonds not restructured through the delivery of the MFA Bonds.

### Section 2.3. The Municipal Obligation and Distributable State Aid.

The City agrees, with the cooperation of the MFA, to restructure the Restructured UTGO Bonds as the Municipal Obligation as of the Effective Date. The City covenants and agrees that:

(a) The Municipal Obligation:

(i) will be approved pursuant to the Emergency Manager Order and in accordance with all applicable laws;

(ii) will be payable from the unlimited tax full faith, credit and resources of the City and the UTGO Bond Tax Levy and secured, to the extent permitted by law, including without limitation Section 12(1)(x) of Act 436, by a lien granted by the City on the UTGO Bond Tax Levy pursuant to the Emergency Manager Order, the grant of which will be confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court in the Plan Confirmation Order (or, if applicable, the Approval Order);

(iii) also will be secured by and payable from a portion of the City's Distributable State Aid, subject to a statutory lien and trust as provided in section 15(2) of the Shared Credit Rating Act;

(iv) will have the same rights (other than priority) in and to the Distributable State Aid, and have the same protections (including, without limitation, a statutory lien to the same extent the 2010 Series A Bonds are secured by a statutory lien), as the 2010 Series A Bonds, except that the City's Deposit Date Balance Requirement (as defined in Section 2.5) with respect to the Municipal Obligation shall be as described in paragraph 2.5(e) below;

(v) will have the identical Financial Terms as the Restructured UTGO Bonds; and

(vi) will be pledged by the MFA to the bond trustee for the holders of the MFA Bonds pursuant to a resolution of the MFA authorizing the issuance of the MFA Bonds.

(b) The UTGO Bond Tax Levy shall be escrowed and used to pay the Municipal Obligation prior to the use of Distributable State Aid in the same manner as provided for the 2010 Series A Bonds, as described herein.

(c) Distributable State Aid will be pledged by the City and secured by a lien under the Master Indenture to be used for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Municipal Obligation and any additional bonds or other future obligations issued by the City and secured by Distributable State Aid.

(d) The lien on Distributable State Aid for the Municipal Obligation will be a fourth priority lien, subordinate, as of the MFA Bonds issuance date, only to the following:

(i) the first priority lien on Distributable State Aid for the City's \$249,790,000 Distributable State Aid General Obligation Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2010 (the "**2010 Senior Bonds**");

(ii) the second priority lien on Distributable State Aid for the City's 2010 Series A Bonds, which lien in favor of the 2010 Series A Bonds is subordinate to the lien in favor of the 2010 Senior Bonds; and

(iii) the third priority lien on Distributable State Aid for the City's third-lien limited tax general obligations bonds (the "**Third Lien Bonds**") securing the MFA's \$129,520,000 Local Government Loan Program Revenue Bonds, Series 2012C (City of Detroit Limited Tax General Obligation Local Project Bonds Third Lien), which lien in favor of the Third Lien Bonds is subordinate to the lien in favor of the 2010 Series A Bonds.

(e) The Emergency Manager shall issue the Emergency Manager Order in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit B.

Section 2.4. Escrow and Application of Aggregate UTGO Tax Levy.

(a) The City agrees that, pursuant to documentation in form and substance satisfactory to the Parties, proceeds of the Aggregate UTGO Tax Levy collected by the City will be segregated and transmitted no less often than as provided in the schedule of Statutory Tax Collection Distribution Dates published by the Bureau of Local Government Services of the Michigan Department of Treasury, and in any event, no less often than (x) bi-monthly during the period beginning each July 1 and ending the following March 31, and (y) monthly during the period beginning April 1 and ending the following June 30 of each year, to U.S. Bank National Association as escrow trustee (the "**Debt Millage Escrow Trustee**"), to be held and distributed pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Debt Millage Escrow Agreement. The Debt Millage Escrow Trustee shall be required to allocate the revenue pro rata, as required by the Debt Millage Escrow Agreement, among the outstanding UTGO Bonds, the 2010 Series A Bonds, and any Additional Bonds.

(b) Proceeds of the Aggregate UTGO Tax Levy allocated to the UTGO Bonds will be transferred promptly by the Debt Millage Escrow Trustee (i) first, for deposit to the Tax Levy Account held by the Master Trustee for the Municipal Obligation in an amount sufficient, together with funds already on deposit therein to pay debt service due on the Municipal Obligation on or before the April 1 following such deposit, together with any past due debt service on the Municipal Obligation, and (ii) second, to the assignee of the rights to payment from the Assigned UTGO Bond Tax Levy of amounts payable on the Stub UTGO Bonds on or before the April 1 following such deposit, an amount equal to the scheduled debt service on the Stub UTGO Bonds. Proceeds of the Aggregate UTGO Bond Tax Levy transferred to the Master Trustee for the purpose of paying debt service on the Municipal Obligation will be held in trust under applicable State law.

(c) Neither the Holders of the MFA Bonds nor the Bond Insurers will seek payment from the proceeds of the UTGO Bond Tax Levy in excess of the amounts necessary to pay the Municipal Obligation scheduled annual debt service

plus any amount necessary to pay past due Municipal Obligation debt service plus any amounts required by Section 2.14(b).

Section 2.5. Distributable State Aid and Flow of Funds.

(a) Pursuant to the Agreement to Deposit Distributable State Aid, the State Treasurer has agreed to deliver 100% of the Distributable State Aid due the City to the Master Trustee for deposit under the Master Indenture for as long as the Municipal Obligation is outstanding. Payments by the State Treasurer of Distributable State Aid will be deposited directly into the funds and accounts held by the Master Trustee in accordance with and as provided by the Agreement to Deposit Distributable State Aid and the Master Indenture. Distributable State Aid payments made to the Master Trustee for the purpose of paying debt service on the Municipal Obligation will be held in trust and subject to a statutory lien under applicable State law.

(b) The Master Trustee will be required to deposit all of the City's Distributable State Aid in the Debt Retirement Fund established under the Master Indenture and allocate and set aside Distributable State Aid into the various Distributable Aid Escrow Funds as provided in the Master Indenture, including, without limitation, the Series 2014 DSA Escrow Fund defined in Section 2.5(d) below (the "**DSA Escrow Funds**") created pursuant to one or more supplemental indentures to the Master Indenture for the purpose of accumulating Distributable State Aid in amounts required by such supplemental indentures to be deposited in the DSA Escrow Funds by the dates specified in such supplemental indentures to pay debt service on the bonds and obligations of the City secured by a pledge of Distributable State Aid.

(c) On each date that the State Treasurer deposits a payment of the City's Distributable State Aid (each a "**DSA Deposit**") with the Master Trustee (each a "**DSA Deposit Date**"), the Master Trustee shall set-aside such amounts as shall be sufficient to fund the minimum balances required to be on deposit in each DSA Escrow Fund to pay the then current annual principal and interest requirements on the related obligation as provided in the Master Indenture (each, a "**Deposit Date Balance Requirement**") and collectively the "**Deposit Date Balance Requirements**"). Any amounts remaining in the Debt Retirement Fund after the setting aside of the amounts necessary to satisfy the Deposit Date Balance Requirements of all DSA Escrow Funds, shall be released to the City for deposit to the General Fund of the City.

(d) On or before the Effective Date, the City pursuant to a supplemental indenture to the Master Indenture shall establish with the Master Trustee a Series 2014 DSA Escrow Fund (the "**Series 2014 DSA Escrow Fund**") for the purpose of accumulating Distributable State Aid in sufficient amounts to pay debt service on the Municipal Obligation. Moneys on deposit in the Series 2014 DSA Escrow Fund shall be held and withdrawn by the Master Trustee solely for the purpose of paying to the bond trustee for the holders of the MFA Bonds (as assignee of the MFA) the principal of and interest on the Municipal Obligation when due and payable, which payments will be used to make corresponding payments of principal and interest on the MFA Bonds. Within the

Series 2014 DSA Escrow Fund there shall be created three separate and segregated sub-accounts designated the “Distributable Aid Account,” the “Tax Levy Account,” and the “General Account.” Proceeds of the Aggregate UTGO Tax Levy allocated to the Municipal Obligation and transferred to the Master Trustee by the Escrow Agent pursuant to Section 2.4(b)(i) shall be deposited to the Tax Levy Account and used as described in subsection (f) below. That portion of Distributable State Aid necessary to pay the principal of and interest on the Municipal Obligation when due, shall be set aside and maintained in the Distributable Aid Account and used as described in subsection (e) below. All other moneys deposited to the Series 2014 DSA Escrow Fund from time to time by the City shall be set aside and maintained in the General Account and used as described in subsection (f) below.

(e) To the extent the Master Trustee does not have on deposit in the Tax Levy Account the required portions of principal and interest due on the next October 1 or April 1 on the first day of each month set forth below (the “**Deposit Date Balance Requirement for the Municipal Obligation**”), the Master Indenture will provide for the deposit of all, or such lesser amount as is necessary to correct the deficiency in the Deposit Date Balance Requirement for the Municipal Obligation, of that month’s distribution of Distributable State Aid into the Distributable State Aid Account of the Series 2014 DSA Escrow Fund (after all deposits to DSA Escrow Funds established to pay debt service on obligations of the City having priority over the Municipal Obligation) . The Deposit Date Balance Requirement for the Municipal Obligation will be as follows:

#### DEPOSIT DATE BALANCE REQUIREMENT

MONTH OF DSA PAYMENT	PORTION OF NEXT MUNICIPAL OBLIGATION INTEREST PAYMENT	PORTION OF NEXT MUNICIPAL OBLIGATION PRINCIPAL PAYMENT
November	1/3	4/6
January	2/3	5/6
March	100%	100%
September	100%	3/6

(f) Amounts on deposit in the Series 2014 DSA Escrow Fund shall be withdrawn from the DSA Escrow Fund for the purpose of paying debt service on the Municipal Obligation when due to the bond trustee for the holders of the MFA Bonds (as assignee of the MFA), which payments will be used to make corresponding payments of principal and interest on the MFA Bonds. Amounts shall be debited first from the Tax Levy Account in an amount necessary to pay the principal of and interest on the



Municipal Obligation on the corresponding payment date, and thereafter, if the amount on deposit in the Tax Levy Account is not sufficient to make the payments required, the amount necessary to satisfy the deficiency shall be debited, first, from the Distributable Aid Account, and second, from the General Account.

Section 2.6. Additional Indebtedness. From and after the date of this Agreement and, pursuant to documentation in form and substance satisfactory to the Parties, until the MFA Bonds have been paid in full:

(a) the City shall not incur, or permit to be outstanding, debt secured by a lien on the Distributable State Aid that is senior to the lien securing the Municipal Obligation, other than debt secured by a lien on the Distributable State Aid on the date of this Agreement ("Existing DSA Debt") and additional debt ("Additional DSA Debt") secured on a second or third lien level so that the aggregate principal amount of (x) Existing DSA Debt (as of the effective date of this Agreement – i.e., \$479,310,000) plus (y) the Additional DSA Debt thereafter issued will not exceed \$560,000,000, provided that, with respect to any Additional Debt the existing financial covenants in the Master Indenture restricting the issuance of additional bonds under the Master Indenture are satisfied.

(b) Notwithstanding clause (a), the City may issue first, second or third lien refunding bonds secured pursuant to the Master Indenture so long as any such refunding issuance results in debt service savings by the City in each year that such refunding bonds will be outstanding (based upon the amortization schedule in effect prior to the time of such refunding) or, if the last maturity of the MFA Bonds is prior to final maturity of the refunding bonds then to be issued, then in each year during which the MFA Bonds are outstanding.

(c) The City shall not incur debt secured by a lien on the Distributable State Aid that is pari passu with the lien securing the Municipal Obligation.

(d) The City may incur debt secured by a lien on the Distributable State Aid that is junior and subordinate to the lien securing the Municipal Obligation.

Section 2.7. Levy and Collection of the Ad Valorem Debt Millage.

The Settlement-Related Documents will provide that:

(a) The City shall impose in each year a separate debt millage levy reasonably projected to be in an amount necessary to pay the debt service coming due on all unlimited tax general obligation bonds (including both the Municipal Obligation and the Stub UTGO Bonds) before the next annual tax levy, including any past due amounts, plus any amounts necessary to reimburse the City for other City funds used to pay prior debt service, less any millage proceeds or other funds already on deposit with the Debt Millage Escrow Trustee which are available to pay the debt service next

coming due. The City shall comply with applicable law in levying and collecting ad valorem millage levied to pay all unlimited tax general obligation bonds.

(b) The City shall certify annually not later than June 30 in each year that it has imposed the debt millage levy as required by and in accordance with Section 2.7(a). Such annual certification shall be in the form attached hereto as Exhibit C and shall be promptly provided to the Bond Insurers.

(c) The City shall furnish to the Bond Insurers promptly upon request such information reasonably requested by the Bond Insurers to confirm the imposition of the debt millage levy and to monitor collections. The Bond Insurers shall have the right to discuss such information with the City, and the City will use reasonable efforts to explain the collection process to the Bond Insurers, including the allocation methods used for partial property tax payments.

#### Section 2.8. Plan Effectiveness and Escrowing of Payments.

(a) If the Effective Date of the Plan does not occur on or prior to September 30, 2014 for any reason other than proximately by reason of the actions or positions taken by any of the executing Bond Insurers, or their failure to support the Plan as provided in Section 3.1 below, solely in their capacity as the insurers of the Prior UTGO Bonds and not in any other capacity (including, for the avoidance of doubt in their capacity as insurers of any other obligations of the City), the City will pay into an escrow to be established with the current paying agent for the Prior UTGO Bonds the pro rata portion of the October 2014 scheduled interest debt service payment and any pro rata payments of principal and interest due thereafter, which would otherwise be paid on the Restructured UTGO Bonds, as if the transaction contemplated by this Agreement (other than the MFA Bond issuance) had closed. Specifically, and for clarification of the City's obligation under this paragraph, the City will pay into escrow the pro rata portion of scheduled debt service payments on the \$287.56 million of Restructured UTGO Bonds due after September 30, 2014 through the Effective Date of the Plan, on the same terms and schedule as set forth in the current documents governing the Prior UTGO Bonds, which, subject to Section 2.8(b) below, such escrowed funds shall be released to the Bond Insurers on the Effective Date of the Plan. Such escrow shall be pursuant to the Settlement Escrow Agreement ("**Settlement Escrow Agreement**") in the form of Exhibit D attached hereto, which will be executed and delivered on the date of the execution and delivery of this Agreement.

(b) If the Plan is not effective by March 31, 2015, and the Bankruptcy Court has issued an Approval Order (that is not stayed pending appeal) approving the settlement embodied in this Agreement, then on [March 31, 2015] the monies in such escrow will be released to the Bond Insurers, and the City will make all subsequent debt service payments, including the payment due on April 1, 2015, directly to the paying agent for the Prior UTGO Bonds as if the Restructured UTGO Bonds transaction (other than the MFA Bond issuance) had closed. If an Approval Order is entered but is subject to a stay pending appeal, the City shall continue to pay into escrow

the scheduled debt service on the Prior UTGO Bonds for so long as such stay remains in effect, and shall release all monies in the escrow accounts as soon as such order is no longer subject to stay.

(c) If the Plan is not effective by September 30, 2014, then within fifteen (15) days of a request by the Bond Insurers, the City shall file an Approval Motion pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019 with the Bankruptcy Court. The City and the Bond Insurers may mutually make an Approval Motion pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019 at any time upon mutual agreement of the City and the Bond Insurers.

Section 2.9. Confirmation Order and Findings. The Plan Confirmation Order shall include provisions substantially in the form of Exhibit E. Any material modification to such provisions shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Parties.

Section 2.10. Conditions to Plan Effectiveness. The Plan shall provide that the effectiveness of the Plan is subject to the following conditions:

(a) The Michigan Finance Authority board shall have approved the issuance of the MFA Bonds and such bonds shall have been issued; and

(b) The City shall have obtained all governmental and Emergency Manager consents and approvals required to carry out the terms of this Agreement.

Section 2.11. Most Favored Nation. In recognition of the unique features of the UTGO Bonds and in consideration of the settlement, the City agrees that the Bond Insurers will benefit from a “most favored nation” provision consisting of the two fundamental protections below and that such provision will be described in the Plan. Further, the City agrees that, if a class of Impaired Financial Creditors receives treatment other than the current treatment in the *Fourth Amended Plan for the Adjustment of Debts of the City of Detroit (May 5, 2014)* [Docket No. 4392], such class’ treatment in the Plan will include the existence of this “most favored nation” provision.

(a) Recovery Percentage Projected as of Confirmation Date. Under no circumstances shall the terms of the Plan permit either of the Limited Tax General Obligation Claims or the COP Claims (each as defined in the Plan and collectively, the “**Impaired Financial Creditors**”) to recover more on a percentage basis than the UTGO Claims as projected at Plan confirmation. In determining whether a Class of Impaired Financial Creditors will recover more on a percentage basis than the UTGO Claims as projected at Plan confirmation, the recovery percentage for each of the Impaired Financial Creditors’ Claims will be the sum of:

(i) the percentage that any cash payments and the principal amount of any “hard pay” instrument, combination of instruments or any other evidences of indebtedness or payment obligations of any kind (collectively, the “**Hard Pay Instruments**”) provided to such Impaired Financial Creditor Class under the Plan is

of the aggregate amount of all the Allowed Claims in such Impaired Financial Creditor Class; and

(ii) the percentage that the reasonably anticipated recovery (as reasonably determined by the City as of Plan confirmation and as disclosed to creditors subject to the Bond Insurers' right to contest such determination as part of the confirmation hearing) on account of any "soft pay", contingent, or similar type of instrument, combination of instruments or any other evidences of indebtedness, contracts or settlements creating payment obligations of any kind including, without limitation, payment obligations relating to a sale, lease, privatization, public private partnership or similar arrangement or the value of any assets projected to be distributed or promised revenue streams or recoveries of any kind (collectively, the "**Soft Pay Instruments**" and together with the Hard Pay Instruments, the "**Plan Instruments**") provided to such Impaired Financial Creditor Class under the Plan is of the aggregate amount of all the Allowed Claims in such Impaired Financial Creditor Class.

(b) Actual Recovery Percentage Post-Confirmation. In the event the actual recovery percentage of any Impaired Financial Creditor Class on the aggregate Plan Instruments provided to such Impaired Financial Creditor's Class would result in such Class receiving 69.5% or more of the aggregate amount of all the Allowed Claims in any such Class (the "**Trigger Event**"), then payments that contribute to the Impaired Financial Creditor Class receiving a recovery over 69.5% (the "**Trigger Payments**") shall be made under such Plan Instruments to the Bond Insurers ("**Top-Off Payments**") on account of the Bond Insurer Claims in amounts equal to the following:

(i) the amount of the Trigger Payment, multiplied by

(ii) the quotient of

(A) \$100.5 million, divided by

(B) the sum of (x) 30.5% of the aggregate amount of all the Allowed Claims in the particular Impaired Financial Creditor Class, and (y) \$100.5 million.

For purposes of this sub-section, all actual recoveries for Impaired Financial Creditor Classes shall be determined by discounting the payments using a 5% discount rate back to the date of Plan confirmation. Amounts payable to the Bond Insurers pursuant to the provisions of this Section 2.11 will be allocated to the Bond Insurers as set forth on Schedule 2 attached hereto.

(c) Reporting. The City shall deliver to the Bond Insurers:

(i) promptly after the first payment is made thereunder, a written notice of any payment under any Soft Pay Plan Instrument benefiting any Impaired Financial Creditor Class, including the amount and date of such payment;

(ii) on each January 15 of every year beginning in the year after the first payment is made on any Soft Pay Plan Instrument benefiting any Impaired Financial Creditor Class and until the maturity date of the Soft Pay Instrument, a written report calculating the aggregate recovery percentage of each Impaired Financial Creditor Class;

(iii) after any Impaired Financial Creditor Class achieves a recovery percentage on the aggregate amount of all the Allowed Claims in such class equal to or greater than 60%, on each January 15 and July 15, a written report calculating the aggregate recovery percentage of each Impaired Financial Creditor Class;

(iv) after a Trigger Event occurs, a written report on each date that a payment is made under any Plan Instruments held by or benefiting an Impaired Financial Creditor Class that explains the calculation for the Trigger Payment and the Top-Off Payment and demonstrates compliance with the terms of this Agreement; and

(v) written notice in the event any Impaired Financial Creditor challenges or disagrees in any manner with the determination of any payments related to a Trigger Payment.

The City official executing any written notice or written report described above will respond within a reasonable time to written inquiries from any Bond Insurer regarding such notice or report. In the event any Bond Insurer or Insurers make a written request to meet with such City official, such City Official will meet within a reasonable time period with such Bond Insurer or Insurers to answer their reasonable questions regarding any such notice or report.

(d) Dispute Resolution. In the event any of the Bond Insurers provides a written notice to the City articulating disagreement with the City's determination of whether a Trigger Event has occurred or with the amount of shared payments after a Trigger Event pursuant to subsection 2.11(c)(iv), the City will notify all Bond Insurers and meet with the Bond Insurers within 15 business days of such written notice. At the meeting the Parties will attempt in good faith to resolve the differences. If the Parties are unable to reach a resolution of the differences the Bond Insurers will have the right to bring an enforcement action in the Bankruptcy Court.

## Section 2.12. Legal Opinions.

Bond counsel will provide at closing customary legal opinions relating to the validity, priority and enforceability of any MFA transaction in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Bond Insurers; such opinions to include standard bankruptcy opinion exceptions. Bond counsel will also provide a customary opinion in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Bond Insurers, on the exemption of interest from Federal and State taxation of the MFA Bonds and the Municipal Obligation.

No opinion will be provided with respect to any aspect of any lien on the UTGO Bond Tax Levy.

Section 2.13. Stay of Litigation, Proofs of Claim.

(a) The Assured/NPFG Action and Ambac Action (the “**UTGO Litigation**”) as it relates to the Prior UTGO Bonds shall be stayed pending the issuance of an Approval Order or Plan Confirmation Order and the occurrence of the Effective Date, whereupon the Parties shall ask the Bankruptcy Court to dismiss the UTGO Litigation without prejudice until the Approval Order or the Plan Confirmation Order, as applicable, is a Final Order, when such dismissal shall be deemed to be with prejudice.

(b) As soon as practicable subsequent to the execution and delivery of this Agreement by each of the Parties, but in no event later than five (5) business days subsequent thereto, the Parties shall take any and all action as is appropriate to (i) stay the UTGO Litigation as provided in subsection (a) above, (ii) maintain the status quo of the Parties in the UTGO Litigation as of the execution of this Agreement, and (iii) ensure that no action (including separate litigation and any objection to proofs of claim filed by the Bond Insurers relating to the Prior UTGO Bonds) is undertaken or commenced inconsistent with seeking a stay of and maintaining the status quo of the UTGO Litigation; provided, however, that any such stay shall terminate on the first (1st) business day following termination of this Agreement.

(c) In the event (i) an Approval Motion is made by the City and denied by the Bankruptcy Court, (ii) an Approval Order is issued but is not consistent with this Agreement in any material respect or is overturned on appeal, (iii) a Plan consistent with this Agreement in all material respects is not confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court other than changes regarding payments relating to the Stub UTGO Bonds, or (iv) a Plan Confirmation Order is entered by the Bankruptcy Court but is not consistent in all material respects with this Agreement, or is overturned on appeal, then any Party (including one or more of the Bond Insurers as to such Bond Insurer or Bond Insurers) may resume the UTGO Litigation and terminate this Agreement as to such Party by written notice to the Parties.

(d) The Bond Insurers agree that all proofs of claims filed by any of them with respect to Prior UTGO Bonds shall be deemed resolved and fully satisfied by approval of this Agreement in the Plan Confirmation Order, which is a Final Order or an Approval Order, which is a Final Order, as applicable.

Section 2.14. Additional Covenants

(a) City Will Not Contest. The City shall not contest the validity or enforceability of any of the liens or interests granted under this Agreement or any of the obligations of the City set forth in this Agreement.

(b) Paying Agent, Master Trustee and Escrow Agent Fees.

The City shall pay the reasonable and customary fees and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees) of (i) the paying agent with respect to the Prior UTGO Bonds (including the paying agent relating to the Prior UTGO Bonds that are not Holders Restructured UTGO Bonds) and (ii) of the paying agent, the Master Trustee, the Debt Millage Escrow Trustee and the escrow agent identified in the Settlement Escrow Agreement in respect of all transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

(c) Further Action. To the extent that the City has not taken all necessary action to authorize the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement, it will do so.

### **ARTICLE III PLAN OF ADJUSTMENT AND PLAN SUPPORT**

Section 3.1. Plan Support Commitment. From and after the date hereof, and so long as the City has complied, and is complying, with its covenants and obligations under this Agreement, the Bond Insurers will each support the treatment of the Prior UTGO Bonds in the Plan by, at a hearing or in a court filing, expressing such support solely as insurers of the Prior UTGO Bonds and, if each Bond Insurer has established its right to vote, will each vote Prior UTGO Bonds and reimbursement claims in support of such Plan treatment. The Plan shall provide that such treatment, consistent with this Agreement, is the treatment for all holders of the Prior UTGO Bonds. For the absence of doubt, nothing contained in this Agreement shall require any Bond Insurer to support or vote for the treatment of any class of claims under the Plan other than the UTGO Bonds.

Section 3.2. Solicitation Required in Connection with Plan. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Article III or elsewhere in this Agreement to the contrary, this Agreement is not, and shall not be deemed to be, a solicitation of acceptances of the Plan. The City and the Bond Insurers acknowledge and agree that the acceptance of the Plan will not be solicited until the Bankruptcy Court has approved the Disclosure Statement and related ballots, and such Disclosure Statement and ballots have been transmitted to parties entitled to receive same.

Section 3.3. Plan Document Provisions. All Plan Documents, as they relate to the settlement embodied in this Agreement must (i) be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Bond Insurers and to the City and be consistent with this Agreement, (ii) provide that the Plan treatment for Prior UTGO Bonds is part of a settlement of the pending UTGO Litigation.

## ARTICLE IV DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 4.1. Events of Default. The breach by any Party of any material agreement or covenant set forth in this Agreement or the Settlement Escrow Agreement will be an event of default ("Event of Default") under this Agreement.

Section 4.2. Remedies. The Parties acknowledge and agree that a breach of the provisions of this Agreement by any Party would cause irreparable damage to the other Parties and that such other Parties would not have an adequate remedy at law for such damage. Therefore, the obligations of the Parties set forth in this Agreement and the Settlement Escrow Agreement shall be enforceable by an order compelling specific performance issued by the Bankruptcy Court, and appropriate injunctive relief may be applied for and granted in connection therewith. Upon an Event of Default by the City, any Bond Insurer will have the right to compel immediate payment of amounts held under the Settlement Escrow Agreement by order of the Bankruptcy Court. Such remedies shall be cumulative and not exclusive and shall be in addition to any other remedies that the Parties may have under this Agreement, the Settlement Escrow Agreement or otherwise. Any Bond Insurer may exercise its rights hereunder on its own. Consistent with Section 904 of the Bankruptcy Code, the City hereby consents to the Bankruptcy Court enforcing the terms of this Agreement and the Settlement Escrow Agreement.

Section 4.3. Termination.

(a) This Agreement may be terminated by the mutual agreement of all of the Bond Insurers upon an Event of Default caused by the City. This Agreement may be terminated by less than all of the Bond Insurers as to such Bond Insurer or Bond Insurers upon an Event of Default caused by the City if (i) an action or proceeding seeking to enforce the material agreement or covenant purported to be breached is brought by one or more Bond Insurers before the Bankruptcy Court, (ii) the Bankruptcy Court, after notice and a hearing, finds that an Event of Default caused by the City has occurred and (iii) either (A) the Bankruptcy Court declines to issue an order compelling specific performance by the City of the applicable agreement or covenant purported to be breached or (B) the Bankruptcy Court issues such an order compelling specific performance but the City fails to comply with the order.

(b) This Agreement may be terminated by the City if any of the Bond Insurers fails to (i) support the Plan with respect to Class 8 – UTGO Claims or (ii) if it has the right to vote its Class 8 Claims as determined by the voting procedures process approved by the Bankruptcy Court in an order entered on March 11, 2014 (Docket No. 2984) (as such order may have been amended from time to time), vote its Class 8 Claims to accept the Plan. This Agreement may be terminated by the City upon an Event of Default caused by the Bond Insurers, or any of them, if (i) an action or proceeding seeking to enforce the material agreement or covenant purported to be breached is brought by the City before the Bankruptcy Court, (ii) the Bankruptcy Court finds, after



notice and a hearing, that an Event of Default caused by the applicable Bond Insurer has occurred and (iii) either (A) the Bankruptcy Court declines to issue an order compelling specific performance by the applicable Bond Insurer of the applicable agreement or covenant purported to be breached or (B) the Bankruptcy Court issues such an order compelling specific performance but the applicable Bond Insurer fails to comply with the order.

(c) Upon any such termination, any Party (including one or more of the Bonds Insurers as to such Bond Insurer or Bond Insurers) may resume the UTGO Litigation unless it has been previously dismissed with prejudice or has been previously deemed dismissed with prejudice.

## **ARTICLE V REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES**

Section 5.1. Representations and Warranties of the City. The City represents and warrants to the Bond Insurers that:

- (a) It is a municipal corporation of the State of Michigan.
- (b) It has the power to execute and deliver this Agreement and to perform its obligations hereunder and it has taken or will take all necessary action to authorize such execution, delivery and performance.
- (c) Such execution, delivery and performance do not violate or conflict with any law applicable to it, any order or judgment of any court or other agency of government applicable to it, or any material agreements specifically applicable to it or any of its assets.
- (d) Other than (i) approvals by the MFA, the State Treasurer, the execution of the Emergency Manager Order, and the approvals required by Section 19 of Act 436 to be obtained prior to delivery of the Municipal Obligation, all of which the City reasonably expects to be obtained prior to the Effective Date, and (ii) the approval of the Bankruptcy Court, all governmental and Emergency Manager consents and approvals that are required to have been obtained by it as of the date of execution of this Agreement with respect to the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement have been obtained and are in full force and effect and all conditions of any such consents and approvals have been complied with.

Section 5.2. Representations and Warranties of the Bond Insurers. Each of the Bond Insurers represents to the City that:

- (a) It is duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization or incorporation.

(b) It has the power to execute and deliver this Agreement and to perform its obligations under this Agreement and it has taken all necessary corporate action to authorize such execution, delivery and performance.

(c) Such execution, delivery and performance do not violate or conflict with any law applicable to it, any provision of its constitutional documents, any order or judgment of any court or other agency of government applicable to it, or any agreements specifically applicable to it or any of its assets.

(d) All corporate or governmental consents and approvals that are required to have been obtained by it with respect to this Agreement have been obtained and are in full force and effect and all conditions of any such consents and approvals have been complied with.

(e) Each of the respective Bond Insurers had and has standing to bring and resolve the UTGO Litigation related to the Prior UTGO Bonds that it insures (Assured and NPFG represent that each had and has standing to bring and resolve the Assured/NPFG Action, and Ambac represents that it had and has standing to bring and resolve the Ambac Action).

Section 5.3. Mutual Representations and Warranties. Unless otherwise noted, each Party makes the following representations, warranties and covenants (on a several basis, with respect to such Party only) to each of the other Parties:

(a) Each person signing this Agreement warrants that he or she is legally competent and authorized to execute this Agreement on behalf of the Party whose name is subscribed at or above such person's signature.

(b) The Parties have not made any statement or representation to each other regarding any facts relied upon by them in entering into this Agreement, and each of them specifically does not rely upon any statement, representation or promise of the other Parties hereto or any other person in entering into this Agreement, except as expressly stated herein or in the exhibits hereto. Each party has relied upon its own investigation and analysis of the facts and not on any statement or representation made by any other party in choosing to enter into this Agreement and the transactions contemplated herein.

(c) The Parties and their respective attorneys have made such investigation of the facts pertaining to this Agreement and all of the matters pertaining thereto as they deem necessary.

## **ARTICLE VI EXCULPATION**

Section 6.1. Exculpation. The Plan will include the Bond Insurer Exculpated Parties as exculpated parties for acts and omissions (other than those

constituting gross negligence or willful misconduct) in connection with (i) the Plan as it relates to this Agreement and (ii) this Agreement.

Section 6.2. Releases. Upon the dismissal with prejudice or deemed dismissal with prejudice of the applicable UTGO Litigation, the Parties to the applicable UTGO Litigation shall be deemed to have released each other, and the Parties' officials, officers, directors, employees and representatives, of and from any and all claims and causes of action related to the applicable UTGO Litigation and the Prior UTGO Bonds.

Section 6.3. Defense Against Challenges. (a) Subject to the terms of Section 6.3(b) below, if, after the issuance of the Plan Confirmation Order or the Approval Order, the validity or enforceability of any term or provision of this Agreement or the Settlement-Related Documents (as they relate to the settlement set forth in this Agreement) is challenged in any action, suit or proceeding, each of the named Parties in such action, suit or proceeding shall assume its own defense of such action, suit or proceeding.

(b) If, after the issuance of the Plan Confirmation Order or the Approval Order, an action, suit or proceeding is brought, an issue in which is the validity or enforceability of the Stub UTGO Bonds, including, without limitation, a challenge to the Assigned UTGO Bond Tax Proceeds (a "**Stub UTGO Challenge**"), the City shall assume the defense of such issue in any such action, suit or proceeding. If any of the Bond Insurers are named as a party in a Stub UTGO Challenge, the City will appoint counsel to the named Bond Insurers, which may or may not be counsel to the City. In all events, such counsel must be reasonably acceptable to the named Bond Insurers, and the City will pay the reasonable costs of such counsel.

## ARTICLE VII DISMISSAL OF CASE AND TERMINATION

Section 7.1. Effect of Dismissal of the Bankruptcy Case. In the event the Bankruptcy Case is dismissed, any Party may at any time within 60 days after such dismissal immediately terminate this Agreement by written notice to the other Parties.

Section 7.2. Effect of Termination. In the event of the termination of this Agreement by any Party pursuant to any provisions of this Agreement, this Agreement shall become null and void and be deemed of no force and effect, with no liability on the part of any Party hereto (or of any of its elected or appointed officials, directors, officers, employees, consultants, contractors, agents, legal and financial advisors or other representatives) arising from such termination, and no Party shall have any obligations to any other Party arising out of this Agreement. Upon termination, neither this Agreement nor any terms or provisions set forth herein shall be admissible in any dispute, litigation, proceeding or controversy among the Parties and nothing contained herein shall constitute or be deemed to be an admission by any Party as to any matter, it being understood that the statements and resolutions reached herein were as a result of negotiations and compromises of the respective positions of the Parties. If this

Agreement is terminated, then no Party hereto may (i) use this Agreement, any of its terms or any discussions or negotiations conducted in respect of this Agreement, or any part of the foregoing, in the UTGO Litigation; (ii) seek discovery with respect to any of the matters described in subsection (i) in the UTGO Litigation; or (iii) seek to admit any of the matters described in subsection (i) into evidence in the UTGO Litigation.

## ARTICLE VIII MISCELLANEOUS

Section 8.1. Amendments. This Agreement may not be modified, amended or supplemented except by a written agreement executed by each Party to be affected by such modification, amendment or supplement.

Section 8.2. No Admission of Liability.

(a) The execution of this Agreement is not intended to be, nor shall it be construed as, an admission or evidence in any pending or subsequent suit, action, proceeding or dispute of any liability, wrongdoing, or obligation whatsoever (including as to the merits of any claim or defense) by any Party to any other Party or any other person with respect to any of the matters addressed in this Agreement.

(b) None of this Agreement (including, without limitation, the recitals and exhibits hereto), the settlement or any act performed or document executed pursuant to or in furtherance of this Agreement or the settlement: (i) is or may be deemed to be or may be used as an admission or evidence of the validity of any claim or of any wrongdoing or liability of any Party; or (ii) is or may be deemed to be or may be used as an admission or evidence of any liability, fault or omission of any Party in any civil, criminal or administrative proceeding in any court, administrative agency or other tribunal. None of this Agreement, the settlement, or any act performed or document executed pursuant to or in furtherance of this Agreement or the settlement shall be admissible in any proceeding for any purposes, except to enforce the terms of the Agreement, and except that any Party may file this Agreement in any action for any purpose, including, but not limited to, in order to support a defense or counterclaim based on the principles of *res judicata*, collateral estoppel, release, good faith settlement, judgment bar or reduction or any other theory of claim preclusion or issue preclusion or similar defense of counterclaim.

Section 8.3. Good Faith Negotiations. The Parties recognize and acknowledge that each of the Parties hereto is represented by counsel, and such Party received independent legal advice with respect to the advisability of entering into this Agreement. Each of the Parties acknowledges that the negotiations leading up to this Agreement were conducted regularly and at arm's length; this Agreement is made and executed by and of each Party's own free will; that each knows all of the relevant facts and his or its rights in connection therewith, and that he or it has not been improperly influenced or induced to make this settlement as a result of any act or action on the part of any party or employee, agent, attorney or representative of any party to this

Agreement. The Parties further acknowledge that they entered into this Agreement because of their desire to avoid the further expense and inconvenience of litigation and other disputes, and to compromise permanently and settle the claims between the Parties settled by the execution of this Agreement.

Section 8.4. Rights and Remedies. Nothing in this Agreement is intended to augment or impair any rights, remedies and interests, including without limitation, liens, of any of the Parties hereto other than with respect to the Prior UTGO Bonds.

Section 8.5. Third Party Beneficiaries. Nothing in this Agreement, express or implied, is intended or shall be construed to confer upon, or to give to, any Person other than the Parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Agreement or any covenant, condition or stipulation thereof; and the covenants, stipulations and agreements contained in this Agreement are and shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns.

Section 8.6. Governing Law; Retention of Jurisdiction; Service of Process. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of the State of Michigan, without giving effect to any principles of conflicts of law and applicable federal law. By its execution and delivery of this Agreement, each of the Parties hereby irrevocably and unconditionally agrees for itself that any legal action, suit or proceeding between any or all of the foregoing with respect to any matter under or arising out of or in connection with this Agreement or for recognition or enforcement of any judgment rendered in any such action, suit or proceeding, shall be brought in the Bankruptcy Court for that purpose only, and, by execution and delivery of this Agreement, each hereby irrevocably accepts and submits itself to the jurisdiction of such court, generally and unconditionally, with respect to any such action, suit or proceeding. In the event any such action, suit or proceeding is commenced, the Parties hereby agree and consent that service of process may be made, and personal jurisdiction over any Party hereto in any such action, suit or proceeding may be obtained, by service of a copy of the summons, complaint and other pleadings required to commence such action, suit or proceeding upon the Party at the address of such Party set forth in Section 8.11 hereof, unless another address has been designated by such Party in a notice given to the other Parties in accordance with Section 8.11 hereof. The City agrees that the Bankruptcy Court will have exclusive post-confirmation authority and power to enforce this Agreement and all Settlement-Related Documents and to hear and adjudicate any challenge, action, suit or proceeding brought by any third party challenging the validity or enforceability of any provision of this Agreement, until all UTGO Bonds have been paid in full and all Plan Instruments are no longer outstanding. Pursuant to Section 904 of the Bankruptcy Code, the City hereby consents to the Bankruptcy Court enforcing the terms of this Agreement and the Settlement Escrow Agreement.

Section 8.7. Headings. The headings of the Articles and Sections of this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and are not part of this Agreement and do

not in any way limit or modify the terms or provisions of this Agreement and shall not affect the interpretation hereof.

Section 8.8. Binding Agreement Successors and Assigns; Joint and Several Obligations. This Agreement shall be binding upon the execution and delivery of this Agreement by the Parties listed on the signature pages hereto. This Agreement is intended to bind and inure to the benefit of the Parties and their respective successors, assigns, administrators, constituents and representatives. The agreements, representations, covenants and obligations of the Parties under this Agreement are several only and not joint in any respect and none shall be responsible for the performance or breach of this Agreement by another.

Section 8.9. Entire Agreement. This Agreement shall constitute the full and entire agreement among the Parties with regard to the subject hereof, and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations, promises or warranties (oral or otherwise) made by any Party with respect to the subject matter hereof. No Party has entered into this Agreement in reliance on any other Party's prior representation, promise or warranty (oral or otherwise) except for those that may be expressly set forth in this Agreement.

Section 8.10. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original copy of this Agreement and all of which, when taken together, shall constitute one and the same Agreement. Copies of executed counterparts transmitted by telecopy or other electronic transmission service shall be considered original executed counterparts, provided receipt of copies of such counterparts is confirmed.

Section 8.11. Notices. All demands, notices, requests, consents, and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given (a), when personally delivered by courier service or messenger, (b) upon actual receipt (as established by confirmation of receipt or otherwise) during normal business hours, otherwise on the first business day thereafter if transmitted electronically (by e-mail transmission), by facsimile or telecopier, with confirmation of receipt, or (c) three (3) Business Days after being duly deposited in the mail, by certified or registered mail, postage prepaid-return receipt requested, to the following addresses, or such other addresses as may be furnished hereafter by notice in writing, to the following Parties:

If to the City, to:

Chief Financial Officer  
City of Detroit  
1126 Coleman A. Young Municipal Center  
Two Woodward Avenue  
Detroit MI 48226  
Phone: (313) 224-3382  
Fax: (313) 224-2827

with a copy given in like manner to:

Corporation Counsel  
City of Detroit Law Department  
Coleman A. Young Municipal Center  
2 Woodward Avenue  
Detroit MI 48226  
Phone: (313) 237-3018  
Fax: (313) 224-5505

Miller, Canfield, Paddock and Stone, PLC  
150 West Jefferson, Suite 2500  
Detroit, MI 48226  
Attention: Jonathan Green  
Email: green@millercanfield.com  
Attention: Amanda Van Dusen  
Email: vandusen@millercanfield.com

If to the Bond Insurers, to:

Ambac Assurance Corporation  
One State Street Plaza  
New York, New York 10004  
Attention: Surveillance Department and General Counsel's Office  
Fax: (212) 208-3384

with a copy given in like manner to:

Arent Fox LLP  
1675 Broadway  
New York, New York 10019  
Attention: David L. Dubrow, Esq.  
Telecopy: (212) 484-3990  
Email: david.dubrow@arentfox.com

Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp and Assured Guaranty Corp.  
31 West 52<sup>nd</sup> Street  
New York, NY 10019  
Attention: Kevin J. Lyons  
Email: klyons@assuredguaranty.com  
Attention: Terence Workman  
Email: tworkman@assuredguaranty.com

with a copy given in like manner to:

Chadbourne & Parke LLP  
30 Rockefeller Plaza  
New York, NY 10112  
Attention: Lawrence A. Larose  
Fax: (212) 541-5369  
Email: llarose@chadbourne.com  
Attention: Samuel S. Kohn  
Fax: (212) 541-5369  
Email: skohn@chadbourne.com

National Public Finance Guarantee Corporation  
113 King Street  
Armonk, NY 10504  
Attention: Kenneth Epstein and William J. Rizzo  
Telecopy: (914) 765-3259  
Email: kenneth.epstein@optinuityar.com  
Email: bill.rizzo@nationalpfg.com

with a copy given in like manner to:

Sidley Austin LLP  
555 West 5th Street  
40th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90013  
Attention: Jeffrey E. Bjork  
Telecopy: (213) 896-6600  
Email: jbjork@sidley.com

Sidley Austin LLP  
555 California Street  
Suite 2000  
San Francisco, CA 94104  
Attention: Eric D. Tashman  
Telecopy: (415) 772-7400  
Email: etashman@sidley.com

Section 8.12. Further Assurances. Each of the Parties hereto agrees to execute and deliver, or to cause to be executed and delivered, all such instruments, and to take all such action as the other Parties may reasonably request in order to effectuate the intent and purposes of, and to carry out the terms of, this Agreement.

Section 8.13. Non-Severability of Agreement. This Agreement is to be construed as a whole, and all provisions of it are to be read and construed together. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement, the Approval Order (if applicable) or the Plan Confirmation Order to the contrary, and in light of the integrated nature of the settlements and compromises embodied in this Agreement, in the event that (i) a court of



competent jurisdiction enters a Final Order ruling that any of the transactions contemplated in this Agreement are void, invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any material respect, (ii) any of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are reversed, vacated, overturned, voided or unwound in any material respect, or (iii) the Approval Order or Plan Confirmation Order as it relates to the transactions contemplated in this Agreement is reversed, vacated, overturned or amended in any material respect, then in each case, the entirety of this Agreement (other than this Section 8.13) shall be void ab initio and of no force and effect and, during any subsequent proceeding, the Parties shall not assert claim preclusion, issue preclusion, estoppel or any similar defense in respect of rights and claims of the Parties that were the subject of this Agreement prior to this Agreement being of no force or effect.

(Signature page follows)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date set forth above.

THE CITY OF DETROIT, as Debtor

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

AMBAC ASSURANCE CORPORATION

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

ASSURED GUARANTY CORP.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

ASSURED GUARANTY MUNICIPAL CORP.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

NATIONAL PUBLIC FINANCE GUARANTEE CORPORATION

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

**Schedule 1**

**(Pro Rata Allowed Claims for Restructured UTGO Bonds and Stub UTGO Bonds)**

## Schedule 1a - Holders Restructured UTGO Bonds

Series	Outstanding UTGO Bond Principal	Restructured %	Holders Restructured UTGO Bond Principal
UTGO1999A (Assured)	\$15,765,000	84.50%	\$13,321,425
UTGO2001A1 (National)	74,800,000	84.50%	63,206,000
UTGO2001B (National)	-	-	-
UTGO2002 (National)	6,645,000	84.50%	5,615,025
UTGO2003A (Syncora)	31,675,000	84.50%	26,765,375
UTGO2004A1 (Ambac)	39,270,000	84.50%	33,183,150
UTGO2004B1 (Ambac)	29,365,000	84.50%	24,813,425
UTGO2004B2 (Ambac)	575,000	84.50%	485,875
UTGO2005B (Assured)	42,615,000	84.50%	36,009,675
UTGO2005C (Assured)	15,525,000	84.50%	13,118,625
UTGO2008A (Assured)	55,895,000	84.50%	47,231,275
UTGO2008B1 (Assured)	18,780,000	84.50%	15,869,100
Total	\$330,910,000		\$279,618,950

**Schedule 1b - Insurer Owned Restructured UTGO Bonds**

Series	UTGO Bond Principal	Restructured %	Insurer Owned Restructured UTGO Bond Principal				
			Ambac	Assured	National	Syncora	Total
UTGO1999A (Assured)	\$15,765,000	2.4%	-	378,360	-	-	\$378,360
UTGO2001A1 (National)	74,800,000	2.4%	249,977	1,545,223	-	-	1,795,200
UTGO2001B (National)	-	2.4%	-	-	-	-	-
UTGO2002 (National)	6,645,000	2.4%	22,207	137,273	-	-	159,480
UTGO2003A (Syncora)	31,675,000	2.4%	99,245	613,476	-	47,479	760,200
UTGO2004A1 (Ambac)	39,270,000	2.4%	942,480	-	-	-	942,480
UTGO2004B1 (Ambac)	29,365,000	2.4%	704,760	-	-	-	704,760
UTGO2004B2 (Ambac)	575,000	2.4%	13,800	-	-	-	13,800
UTGO2005B (Assured)	42,615,000	2.4%	-	1,022,760	-	-	1,022,760
UTGO2005C (Assured)	15,525,000	2.4%	-	372,600	-	-	372,600
UTGO2008A (Assured)	55,895,000	2.4%	-	1,341,480	-	-	1,341,480
UTGO2008B1 (Assured)	18,780,000	2.4%	-	450,720	-	-	450,720
Total	\$330,910,000		\$2,032,469	\$5,861,892	\$ -	\$47,479	\$7,941,840

**Schedule 2**

**(Pro Rata Payments to Bond Insurers)**

## Schedule 2 - Allocation of Amount Payable to Bond Insurers

---

Insurer	Pro Rata Share
Ambac	23.209%
Assured	50.400%
National	26.391%
Total	100.000%

## Exhibit A

## **FORM OF DEBT MILLAGE ESCROW AGREEMENT**



**DEBT MILLAGE DEPOSIT ESCROW AGREEMENT  
CITY OF DETROIT, COUNTY OF WAYNE  
STATE OF MICHIGAN**

THIS ESCROW AGREEMENT (the "Agreement") dated as of the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2014, made by and between the City of Detroit, County of Wayne, State of Michigan (the "City") and U. S. Bank National Association, Detroit, Michigan (the "Escrow Trustee").

**WITNESSETH:**

WHEREAS, on March 1, 2013, the Governor (the "Governor") of the State of Michigan (the "State") determined that a financial emergency existed within the City pursuant to the Local Government Fiscal Responsibility Act, Act 72, Public Acts of Michigan, 1990, as amended ("Act 72"); and

WHEREAS, on March 14, 2013, the Governor confirmed that a financial emergency existed within the City and, pursuant to Act 72, assigned to the Local Emergency Financial Assistance Loan Board established pursuant to the Emergency Municipal Loan Act, Act 243 Public Acts of Michigan, 1980, as amended (the "Board") the responsibility for managing the financial emergency; and

WHEREAS, on March 14, 2013, pursuant to Act 72, the Board appointed Kevyn D. Orr as Emergency Financial Manager for the City; and

WHEREAS, by operation of law the financial emergency continues to exist within the City pursuant to the Local Financial Stability and Choice Act, Act 436, Public Acts of Michigan, 2012 ("Act 436") and the Emergency Financial Manager continues in the capacity of the Emergency Manager for the City (the "Emergency Manager"); and

WHEREAS, on July 18, 2013 (the "Petition Date"), in accordance with Act 436 and the approval of the Governor, the Emergency Manager filed on behalf of the City a petition for relief pursuant to Chapter 9 of title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. Sections 101-1532 (as amended, the "Bankruptcy Code") in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Michigan (the "Bankruptcy Court"); and

WHEREAS, as of the close of Fiscal Year 2013 (*i.e.*, June 30, 2013), the City had \$369.115 million in outstanding principal amount of unlimited tax general obligation bonds, excluding the 2010A UTGO Bonds hereinafter mentioned (the "Prior UTGO Bonds"); and

WHEREAS the City has previously issued and delivered its Distributable State Aid Second Lien Bonds (Unlimited Tax General Obligation) Series 2010A (Taxable Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds Direct Payment) (the "2010A UTGO Bonds") which, together

with the Prior UTGO Bonds, are outstanding in the amounts, bear interest at the rates, are payable on such dates and have the redemption provisions shown on Exhibit A hereto; and

WHEREAS, more than 90% of the Prior UTGO Bonds are insured by either Ambac Assurance Corporation, Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp. or National Public Finance Guarantee Corporation (each a "Bond Insurer" and collectively, the "Bond Insurers"), as shown on Exhibit A; and

WHEREAS, the City and the Bond Insurers have entered into a settlement agreement entered into as of July \_\_, 2014 (the "UTGO Settlement Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, the City intends to restructure \$287,560,790 of the Prior UTGO Bonds which mature on or after April 1, 2015 (the "Restructured UTGO Bonds") as described below; and

WHEREAS, on \_\_\_\_\_, 2014, pursuant to Section 12(1) and Section 19(1) of Act 436, the Emergency Manager filed with the City Council of the City (the "City Council") his Order No. \_\_\_\_ Approval of \_\_\_\_\_ (Order No. \_\_\_\_), in part, to accomplish the restructuring of the Restructured UTGO Bonds as the Distributable State Aid Fourth Lien Restructured Bonds (Unlimited Tax General Obligation), Series 2014 (the "Bonds" or the "Municipal Obligation") in the amounts shown on Exhibit B attached hereto; and

WHEREAS, on \_\_\_\_\_, 2014, in accordance with Section 19(1) of Act 436, the City Council adopted a resolution entitled ["Resolution of the City Council of the City of Detroit, County of Wayne, State of Michigan Approving the Emergency Manager of the City of Detroit Order No. \_\_\_\_ Approval of UTGO \_\_\_\_\_"] (the "Council Resolution") under which the City Council approved the issuance and delivery of the Municipal Obligation to the Michigan Finance Authority ("MFA"); and

WHEREAS, the Restructured UTGO Bonds will be restructured as described in Section 2.2 of the UTGO Settlement Agreement; and

WHEREAS, on \_\_\_\_\_, 2014, the Bankruptcy Court issued an order approving the UTGO Settlement Agreement (the "Confirmation Order"); and

WHEREAS, the portion of the Prior UTGO Bonds not restructured through the issuance of the Municipal Obligation, which mature on or after April 1, 2015, in the principal amount of \$43,410,000 (the "Stub UTGO Bonds" and together with the 2010A UTGO Bonds, the Municipal Obligation and any Additional Bonds (defined below), the "UTGO Bonds") will be reinstated and shall remain Outstanding in the amounts and will remain payable as shown on Exhibit C hereto and as provided in Order No. \_\_\_\_; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Prior UTGO Bonds and the 2010A UTGO Bonds and Order No. \_\_\_\_ and Section 4a of Act 279, the City has pledged, and to the extent permitted by applicable law, including without limitation Section 12(1)(x) of Act 436, in Order No. \_\_, has created a lien upon the Debt Millage Revenues (as hereinafter defined) to pay the debt service on the UTGO Bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 4a of Act 279, and Section 701 of the Revised Municipal Finance Act, Act No. 34, Public Acts of Michigan, 2001, as amended, Order No. \_\_\_\_ provides for the deposit of the Debt Millage Revenues into a separate escrow account to be used for the sole purpose of paying principal of and interest on the UTGO Bonds and the administrative costs related to the deposit and escrow of Debt Millage Revenues; and

WHEREAS, in order to effectuate the pledge of the Debt Millage Revenues in favor of the owners of the UTGO Bonds, it is necessary for the City to provide for the deposit with the Escrow Trustee of the proceeds of 100% of its debt millage levy to satisfy the Debt Service Requirements to be held by the Escrow Trustee in trust, to further secure payment of the debt service on the UTGO Bonds;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual undertakings, provisions and agreements herein contained, the sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, that in order to provide for the payment of the UTGO Bonds, for the benefit of the owners thereof and the Bond Insurers, and to secure the performance and observance of the conditions and covenants herein set forth and for other valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the City covenants and agrees with the Escrow Trustee for the benefit of the respective owners from time to time of the UTGO Bonds and the Bond Insurers as follows:

## **ARTICLE I**

### **DEFINITIONS**

Section 101. Definitions. In addition to the terms defined in the preambles to this Escrow Agreement, the following terms shall have, unless the context otherwise requires, the meanings herein specified:

“Act 279” means Act No. 279, Public Acts of Michigan, 1909, as amended.

“Additional Bonds” means any series of unlimited tax general obligation bonds issued by the City on a parity as to Debt Millage Revenue levies with the 2010A UTGO Bonds, the Municipal Obligation and the Stub UTGO Bonds.

“Business Day” means a day which is not (i) a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday on which banks located in either the State of Michigan or the state or states in which the principal corporate trust office of the Escrow Trustee, is located are authorized or required by law to be closed, or (ii) a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is closed.

“Debt Millage Deposit” or “Debt Millage Deposits” means whenever used herein singularly, each payment of Debt Millage Revenues, and collectively all payments of Debt Millage Revenues by the City to the Escrow Trustee for deposit in the UTGO Debt Millage Fund in accordance with Section 204 hereof.

“Debt Millage Revenues” means the proceeds of the debt millage levies, including interest subsidy payments received by the City in respect of the 2010A UTGO Bonds, delinquent millage payments received from Wayne County, Michigan or otherwise, pledged to and on

account of unlimited tax general obligation bonds of the City for the payment of debt service on the Prior UTGO Bonds, or after the Effective Date of the UTGO Bonds, and the 2010A UTGO Bonds and any Additional Bonds.

“Debt Retirement Schedule” means the table attached as Exhibit D hereto, showing the dates Debt Service Requirements are due and payable on each series of the UTGO Bonds.

“Debt Service Requirement” means an amount equal to the principal of and/or interest due on any series of UTGO Bonds (including the Stub UTGO Bonds) semi-annually on each payment date as set forth in Exhibit D.

“Effective Date” mean the effective date of the City’s chapter 9 plan of adjustment.

“Escrow Trustee” means initially, U.S. Bank National Association, Detroit, Michigan, or any successor in trust or assignees, as Escrow Trustee hereunder.

“Event of Default” means the breach by the City of any material agreement or covenant set forth in the UTGO Settlement Agreement or this Agreement, written notice of which has been provided by a Bond Insurer to the City and the Escrow Trustee.

“Fiscal Year” means the City’s fiscal year, commencing July 1 and ending June 30.

“General Retirement System” means the General Retirement System of the City of Detroit, General Retirement Fund.

“Income Stabilization Funds” means the Police & Fire Retirement System of the City of Detroit, Income Stabilization Fund, and the General Retirement System of the City of Detroit, Income Stabilization Fund.

“Master Trustee” means U. S. Bank National Association, Detroit, Michigan, as trustee under the Master Debt Retirement Trust Indenture dated as of March 1, 2010, as supplemented, between the City and the Master Trustee.

“Outstanding” when used with respect to the UTGO Bonds, means, as of the date of determination, the UTGO Bonds theretofore authenticated and delivered pursuant to the resolution, indenture and/or order for that series, except:

- (a) UTGO Bonds theretofore canceled by the trustee or paying agent for such UTGO Bonds or delivered to such trustee or paying agent for cancellation;
- (b) UTGO Bonds for whose payment money in the necessary amount, without the need for reinvestment thereof, has been theretofore deposited with the trustee or paying agent for such UTGO Bonds in trust for the registered owners of such UTGO Bonds;
- (c) UTGO Bonds delivered to the trustee or paying agent for such UTGO Bonds for cancellation in connection with (i) the exchange of such UTGO

Bonds for other bonds or (ii) the transfer of the registration of such UTGO Bonds;

- (d) UTGO Bonds alleged to have been destroyed, lost or stolen which have been paid or replaced pursuant to the resolution, indenture or order for that series or otherwise pursuant to law; and
- (e) UTGO Bonds deemed paid as provided in the resolution, indenture or order for that series.

“Permitted Investments” means those investments specified in Article III of this Escrow Agreement.

“Plan Assignees” means the Income Stabilization Funds and the General Retirement System.

“Set Aside Ledger” means the table attached as Exhibit D hereto, showing the allocation of each Debt Millage Deposit to the UTGO Debt Millage Fund in such fractional amounts determined in accordance with Section 204(a) herein.

“Stub UTGO Bonds Paying Agent” means U. S. Bank National Association, Detroit, Michigan.

“UTGO Debt Millage Fund” means the City of Detroit UTGO Debt Millage Fund created and described in Section 201 of this Agreement.

## **ARTICLE II**

### **ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS**

Section 201. Establishment of UTGO Debt Millage Fund. There is hereby created and established with the Escrow Trustee, pursuant to Order No. \_\_\_ and this Escrow Agreement, a single and common trust fund designated the “UTGO Debt Millage Fund.”

Section 202. Establishment of Accounts and Subaccounts. (a) There are hereby created within the UTGO Debt Millage Fund three (3) separate and segregated accounts, designated as follows:

1. “2010A UTGO Bonds Debt Millage Account” (“2010A UTGO Account”). The Escrow Trustee shall deposit Debt Millage Revenues allocable to the Debt Service Requirements on the 2010A UTGO Bonds, as set forth on Exhibit D, in the 2010A UTGO Account.
2. “2014 UTGO Bonds Debt Millage Account” (“2014 UTGO Bonds Account”). The Escrow Trustee shall deposit Debt Millage Revenues allocable to the Debt Service Requirements on the Municipal Obligation and the Stub UTGO Bonds, as set forth on Exhibit D, in the 2014 UTGO Bonds Account.

3. "Additional Bonds Debt Millage Account" ("Additional Bonds Account"). The Escrow Trustee shall deposit Debt Millage Revenues allocable to the Debt Service Requirements (to be reflected in a supplement to Exhibit D) on any series of Additional Bonds in a subaccount established for such series in the Additional Bonds Account pursuant to a supplement to this Agreement.

(b) There are hereby created within the 2014 UTGO Bonds Account two separate and segregated subaccounts, designated as follows:

1. The 2014 UTGO Municipal Obligation Subaccount ("2014 Municipal Obligation Subaccount").

2. The Stub UTGO Bonds Subaccount ("Stub UTGO Bonds Subaccount").

The Escrow Trustee shall allocate and deposit Debt Millage Revenues deposited in the 2014 UTGO Bonds Account among the 2014 Municipal Obligation Subaccount and the Stub UTGO Bonds Subaccount as provided in Section 204(a).

Section 203. Deposits to the UTGO Debt Millage Fund. Commencing on the Effective Date, and thereafter in accordance with the distribution schedule published by the Michigan Department of Treasury, and in any event, no less often than (x) bi-monthly during the period beginning each July 1 and ending the following March 31, and (y) monthly during the period beginning April 1 and ending the following June 30 of each year, the City shall remit the Debt Millage Revenues to the Escrow Trustee for deposit in the UTGO Debt Millage Fund. In the Order, the City has covenanted that it shall cause to be deposited with the Escrow Trustee, in accordance with the terms of this Escrow Agreement, 100% of the Debt Millage Revenues received by the City for as long as the Municipal Obligation and the Stub UTGO Bonds remain outstanding. The Escrow Trustee shall deposit any Debt Millage Revenues received by it from the City into the UTGO Debt Millage Fund and allocate such deposits in accordance with the provisions of Section 204 below.

Section 204. Allocation and Deposit. (a) Each Fiscal Year, commencing with the Effective Date and for as long as any UTGO Bonds remain outstanding, within one (1) Business Day of receipt by the Escrow Trustee of each Debt Millage Deposit, the Escrow Trustee shall set aside in the UTGO Debt Millage Fund each Debt Millage Deposit received, and make transfers from the UTGO Debt Millage Fund, as follows:

1. FIRST, a percentage of each Debt Millage Deposit received shall be allocated and set aside in each of the 2010A UTGO Account, the 2014 UTGO Bonds Account and any Additional Bonds Account that corresponds to the percentage that the Debt Service Requirement payable on the related series of UTGO Bonds as shown on Exhibit D bears to the Debt Service Requirement payable (or past due) on all UTGO Bonds on or before May 1 of each Fiscal Year until the sum of the aggregate Debt Millage Deposits (when taken together with any investment earnings on deposit) equals the Debt Service Requirement on all UTGO Bonds for such Fiscal Year. Once the Debt Service Requirement has been satisfied for all UTGO Bonds for payments due on or before May 1 of each Fiscal Year, any excess shall be allocated to the same accounts in

proportion to the Debt Service Requirements payable on such UTGO Bonds in the next Fiscal Year.

2. SECOND, the Escrow Trustee shall allocate deposits made to the 2014 UTGO Bonds Account (i) first to the 2014 Municipal Obligation Subaccount until the Debt Service Requirement payable (or past due) on the Municipal Obligation as shown on Exhibit D on or before April 1 of the then current Fiscal Year has been satisfied and (ii) second, to the Stub UTGO Bonds Subaccount until the Debt Service Requirement payable (or past due) on the Stub UTGO Bonds on or before April 1 of the then current Fiscal Year has been satisfied. Once the Debt Service Requirement for all Prior UTGO Bonds has been satisfied for the then current Fiscal Year, any excess shall be allocated first to the 2014 Municipal Obligation Subaccount for application to the next Fiscal Year's Debt Service Requirements for the Municipal Obligation and then to the next Fiscal Year's Debt Service Requirements for the Stub UTGO Bonds.

3. THIRD, within three Business Days after a deposit is made to any account or subaccount in the UTGO Debt Millage Fund the Escrow Trustee shall transfer the funds in such account or subaccount as follows:

(a) Funds on deposit in the 2010A UTGO Debt Millage Account shall be transferred to the Master Trustee for application to Debt Service Requirements for the 2010A UTGO Bonds.

(b) Funds on deposit in the 2014 Municipal Obligation Subaccount shall be transferred to the Master Trustee for deposit in the Series 2014 Tax Levy Account for application to Debt Service Requirements for the Municipal Obligation.

(c) Funds on deposit in the Stub UTGO Bonds Subaccount shall be transferred to the Plan Assignees pursuant to the direction and in the amounts shown on Exhibit F. In the event insufficient funds are on deposit in the Stub UTGO Bonds Subaccount on the date set for any transfer, the Escrow Trustee shall allocate and transfer the funds then on deposit in the Stub UTGO Bonds Subaccount to the Plan Assignees pro rata, in proportion to the amount due to each Plan Assignee on such date.

(d) Funds on deposit in the Additional Bonds Account shall be transferred to the paying agent or trustee for the related series of Additional Bonds.

(b) The Escrow Trustee shall keep and maintain a ledger on its books and records showing each Debt Millage Deposit into the Debt Millage Fund of the UTGO Debt Millage Fund, all transfers of funds from one account to another or from the UTGO Debt Millage Fund to the Master Trustee or the Income Stabilization Funds or the paying agent or trustee for any Additional Bonds, which ledger shall be substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit D-2 (the "Set Aside Ledger"). Not later than one (1) Business Days after the receipt of each Debt Millage Deposit, the Escrow Trustee shall promptly confirm electronically or in writing to the

City the receipt of each Debt Millage Deposit and provide with such notice a copy of the Set Aside Ledger which shall include the deposit entries for the then most recent Debt Millage Deposit, all prior deposits for the Fiscal Year and entries for any inter-fund transfers during the Fiscal Year. While any of the Municipal Obligation or the Stub UTGO Bonds remains Outstanding, upon request of the Bond Insurers, the Escrow Trustee shall furnish a copy of the Set Aside Ledger to the Bond Insurers.

(c) Upon receipt of the Set Aside Ledger from the Escrow Trustee, the Finance Director of the City shall allocate on the books and records of the City a fractional amount of each Debt Millage Deposit shown in the Set Aside Ledger equal to the percentage of each Debt Millage Deposit that corresponds to the Debt Service Requirement by the City for the payment of that portion of debt service due on the UTGO Bonds in accordance with the ratios of the Debt Service Requirements for each series of UTGO Bonds to the total Debt Service Requirement for all UTGO Bonds set forth in Exhibit D hereto.

### **ARTICLE III** **INVESTMENT OF FUNDS**

Section 301. Permitted Investments. All money held by the Escrow Trustee pursuant to this Agreement shall be invested by the Escrow Trustee, without the need for further direction by the City, in accordance with written instructions from the City in mutual funds registered under the investment company act of 1940, title I of chapter 686, 54 Stat. 789, 15 USC 80a-1 to 80a-3 and 80a-4 to 80a-64, that have been rated at the time of purchase within the highest classification established by not less than two standard rating services and so long as the portfolio of such mutual funds is limited to bonds, and other obligations on which the full and timely payment of principal and interest is unconditionally guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States. In the absence of written direction delivered to the Escrow Trustee by the City, the Escrow Trustee shall hold funds uninvested. The Escrow Trustee shall be entitled to rely on any written direction from the City as to the suitability and legality of the directed investment.

### **ARTICLE IV** **THE ESCROW TRUSTEE**

Section 401. Powers and Duties of Escrow Trustee. (a) The Escrow Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereof and perform any of its duties by or through attorneys, agents, receivers or employees, and shall be entitled to act upon the opinion or advice of its counsel concerning all matters hereof, and may in all cases be reimbursed hereunder for reasonable compensation paid to all such attorneys, agents, receivers and employees as may reasonably be employed in connection with the trust hereof. The Escrow Trustee may act upon an opinion of counsel and shall not be responsible for any loss or damage resulting from any action or nonaction by it taken or omitted to be taken in good faith in reliance upon such opinion of counsel.

(b) The Escrow Trustee shall not be responsible for any recital herein, or for the validity of the execution by the City of this Escrow Agreement, or of any supplements thereto or



instruments of further assurance, or for the validity or sufficiency of, or filing of documents related to the security for the UTGO Bonds intended to be secured hereby.

(c) The Escrow Trustee shall not be responsible or liable for any loss suffered in connection with any investment of funds made by it in accordance with this Escrow Agreement .

(d) The Escrow Trustee shall be protected in acting upon any notice, request, consent, certificate, order, affidavit, letter, telegram or other paper or document reasonably believed by it to be genuine and correct and to have been signed or sent by the proper person or persons.

(e) As to the existence or non-existence of any fact or as to the sufficiency or validity of any instrument, paper or proceeding, the Escrow Trustee shall be entitled to rely upon a certificate believed in good faith to be genuine and correct, signed on behalf of the City by an authorized officer of the City as sufficient evidence of the facts therein contained. The Escrow Trustee may also accept a similar certificate to the effect that any particular dealing, transaction or action is necessary or expedient, but may at its discretion secure such further evidence deemed necessary or advisable, but shall in no case be bound to secure the same.

(f) The permissive right of the Escrow Trustee to do things enumerated in this Escrow Agreement, as amended, shall not be construed as a duty and the Escrow Trustee shall not be answerable for other than its gross negligence or willful misconduct. The immunities and exceptions from liability of the Escrow Trustee shall extend to its officers, directors, employees and agents.

(g) The Escrow Trustee shall not be required to give any bond or surety in respect to the execution of its rights and obligations hereunder.

(h) All moneys received by the Escrow Trustee shall, until used or applied or invested as herein provided, be held in trust in the manner and for the purpose for which they were received, but need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by this Escrow Agreement, as amended, or by law. The Escrow Trustee shall not be under any liability for interest on any moneys received hereunder except such as may be agreed upon.

(i) The Escrow Trustee shall not be under any obligation to initiate any suit or to take any remedial proceeding under this Escrow Agreement or to take any steps in the execution of the trusts created by this Escrow Agreement or in the enforcement of any rights and powers under this Escrow Agreement until it has been indemnified to its satisfaction against any and all fees, costs and expenses and other reasonable disbursements and against all liability.

(j) The Escrow Trustee shall have no responsibility or liability with respect to any information, statement or recital in any official statement, offering memorandum or other disclosure material prepared or distributed with respect to the issuance of the UTGO Bonds, except for liability for its own gross negligence or willful misconduct.

(k) The Escrow Trustee may become the holder of any of the UTGO Bonds with the same rights it would have if it were not Escrow Trustee, and, to the extent permitted by law, may act as depository for and permit any of its officers or directors to act as a member of, or in any other capacity with respect to, any committee formed to protect the rights of holders, whether or

not such committee shall represent the holders of a majority in principal amount of any of the UTGO Bonds of such series then outstanding.

(l) The Escrow Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by any of its officers, employees, agents or representatives, unless it shall be proved that the Escrow Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts.

(m) The Escrow Trustee has no obligation or liability to the holders for the payment of interest on, principal of or redemption premium, if any, with respect to the UTGO Bonds from its own funds; but rather the Escrow Trustee's obligations shall be limited to the performance of its duties hereunder.

(n) Whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of this Agreement or related documents, relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Escrow Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Article.

Section 402. Fees and Expenses of Escrow Trustee. (a) The Escrow Trustee shall be entitled to reasonable fees for services rendered under this Escrow Agreement, as amended, and shall be reimbursed for all expenses reasonably incurred in connection with such services. Such fees and expenses shall be payable by the City and shall be determined in accordance with the Fee Schedule attached as Exhibit E of this Agreement or as otherwise may be agreed to by the City and the Escrow Trustee.

(b) The City shall be liable for all fees, expenses, charges, losses, costs, liabilities and damages incurred by the Escrow Trustee pursuant to this Agreement except for those which are adjudicated to have resulted from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Escrow Trustee, and shall pay such amounts to or at the direction of the Escrow Trustee.

Section 403. Resignation; Appointment of Successor Escrow Trustee; Successor Escrow Trustee Upon Merger, Consolidation or Sale. (a) The Escrow Trustee and any successor Escrow Trustee may resign only upon giving 60 days' prior written notice to the City and, while any of the Municipal Obligation or the Stub UTGO Bonds remains Outstanding, the Bond Insurers. Such resignation shall take effect only upon the appointment of a successor Escrow Trustee as described in Section 403(b) below and the acceptance of such appointment by the successor Escrow Trustee. Upon appointment of a successor Escrow Trustee, the resigning Escrow Trustee shall, after payment of its fees, costs and expenses, assign all of its right, title and interest in the Debt Millage Revenues, and transfer and assign its right, title and interest in the Escrow Agreement to the successor Escrow Trustee. The successor Escrow Trustee shall meet the requirements of Section 403(b) below and shall accept in writing its duties and responsibilities hereunder and file such acceptance with the City.

(b) In case the Escrow Trustee shall give notice of resignation or be removed, or be dissolved, or shall be in the course of dissolution or liquidation, or otherwise become incapable of acting hereunder, or in case it shall be taken under the control of any public office or offices, or of a receiver appointed by a court, a successor may with the prior written consent of the City (so long as no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing under this Escrow Agreement ) and, while any of the Municipal Obligation or the Stub UTGO Bonds remains

Outstanding, the Bond Insurers, be appointed by the owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of UTGO Bonds then Outstanding, by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed by such owners, or by their duly authorized attorneys in fact, a copy of which shall be delivered personally or sent by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the City, the retiring Escrow Trustee, and the successor Escrow Trustee, which, while any of the Municipal Obligation or the Stub UTGO Bonds remains Outstanding must be acceptable to the Bond Insurers insuring such Outstanding Bonds. In the absence of an appointment by the bondholders, the City may appoint a successor Escrow Trustee, by an instrument in writing signed by an authorized officer of the City, a copy of which shall be delivered personally or sent by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the retiring Escrow Trustee and the successor Escrow Trustee. If the owners of the UTGO Bonds and the City fail to so appoint a successor Escrow Trustee, hereunder within thirty (30) days after the Escrow Trustee has given notice of its resignation, has been removed, has been dissolved, has otherwise become incapable of acting hereunder or has been taken under control by a public officer or receiver, the Escrow Trustee shall have the right to petition a court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor hereunder. Every such Escrow Trustee appointed pursuant to the provisions of this Section 403(b) (i) shall at all times be a bank having trust powers or a trust company, (ii) shall at all times be organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America or of any state, (iii) shall have, or be wholly owned by an entity having, a combined capital and surplus of at least \$75,000,000, (iv) shall be authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers, and (v) shall be subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authority.

(c) Any corporation or association into which the Escrow Trustee may be merged or converted or with or into which it may be consolidated, or to which it may sell or transfer its corporate trust business and assets as a whole or substantially as a whole, or any corporation or association resulting from any merger, conversion, sale, consolidation or transfer to which it is a party, provided such company shall be eligible under Section 403(b) hereof, shall be and become successor Escrow Trustee hereunder and shall be vested with all the trusts, powers, rights, obligations, duties, remedies, immunities and privileges hereunder as was its predecessor, without the execution or filing of any instrument or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto.

Section 404. Removal of Escrow Trustee. The Escrow Trustee may be removed at any time by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing delivered to the Escrow Trustee and signed by the City; provided that if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing hereunder, then, while any of the Municipal Obligation or the Stub UTGO Bonds remains Outstanding, the Escrow Trustee may not be removed without the consent of the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the UTGO Bonds then Outstanding and the Bond Insurers. No removal of the Escrow Trustee and no appointment of a successor Escrow Trustee shall become effective until the successor Escrow Trustee has accepted its appointment in the manner provided in Section 403 hereof. Upon such removal and the payment of its fees, costs and expenses, the Escrow Trustee shall assign to the successor Escrow Trustee all of its right, title and interest in the Trust Estate in the same manner as provided in Section 403 hereof.

## **ARTICLE V**

### **ADDITIONAL BONDS**

Section 501. Issuance of Additional Bonds. The City reserves the right to issue unlimited tax full faith and credit bonds payable on a parity basis with the pledge of the City's unlimited tax full faith and credit as security for the UTGO Bonds. While any of the Municipal Obligation or the Stub UTGO Bonds remains Outstanding, the debt millage levy with respect to any such parity bonds shall be subject to the terms of this Agreement.

Section 502. Notices Regarding Additional Bonds. The City hereby covenants to provide notice to the Escrow Trustee and, while any of the Municipal Obligation or the Stub UTGO Bonds remains Outstanding, the Bond Insurers, of the issuance of each series of Additional Bonds. The City may enter into additional agreements or supplements hereto with the Escrow Trustee to provide for the remittance of Debt Millage Revenues to the Escrow Trustee to be held and transferred for the payment of principal of and interest on any Additional Bonds pursuant to this Agreement.

Section 503. Defeasance or Redemption. The City hereby covenants to provide notice to the Escrow Trustee of the defeasance or redemption of all or any portion of the UTGO Bonds. In the event that the City issues Additional Bonds as described in Section 501 hereof, the City hereby covenants to provide notice to the Escrow Trustee of the defeasance or redemption of all or any portion of the Additional Bonds.

## **ARTICLE VI**

### **AMENDMENTS**

Section 601. Modifications and Amendments Not Requiring Consent. Any provision of this Agreement may be amended at any time by the parties hereto, and while any of the Municipal Obligation or the Stub UTGO Bonds remains Outstanding, with the prior written consent of the Bond Insurers, for any one or more of the following purposes:

- (a) To cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission in this Agreement.
- (b) To grant to or confer upon the Escrow Trustee any additional rights, remedies, powers, authority or security that may lawfully be granted to or conferred upon the Escrow Trustee.
- (c) To accomplish, implement or give effect to any other action which is authorized or required by this Agreement.
- (d) To comply with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, applicable to the UTGO Bonds or any Additional Bonds.
- (e) To appoint separate or successor trustees.
- (f) To provide for the deposit of Debt Millage Revenues with respect to any Additional Bonds.

- (g) To make any other change which, in the judgment of the Escrow Trustee, is not to the material prejudice of holders of the UTGO Bonds, upon the opinion of bond counsel or other professionals.
- (h) To create obligation specific Escrow Funds and sub-accounts in accordance with Article II herein for further securing and establishing deposit and set-aside requirements of all UTGO Bonds issued by the City.

Within thirty (30) days after the execution of any amendment pursuant to this Section 601, the Escrow Trustee shall cause notice thereof to be mailed, postage prepaid to the Master Trustee, the Stub UTGO Paying Agent and the trustee or paying agent for any Additional Bonds at their addresses shown in Section 701. The notice shall briefly set forth the nature of the supplement and shall state that copies thereof are on file at the corporate trust office of the Escrow Trustee for inspection by all such holders. Any such supplement so executed shall be valid and binding notwithstanding any failure of the Escrow Trustee to mail the notice herein required and notwithstanding any objections which may be received pursuant to any mailed notice.

Upon the execution of any Amendment pursuant to the provisions of this Section, this Agreement shall be deemed to be modified and amended in accordance therewith and the respective rights, duties and obligations under this Agreement of the City, the Escrow Trustee, the Bond Insurers, and all registered holders of the UTGO Bonds shall thereafter be determined, exercised and enforced hereunder, subject in all respects to such modifications and amendments.

## ARTICLE VII MISCELLANEOUS

Section 701. Notices. Except as other provided, all notices, certificates, requests, complaints, demands or other communications under this Agreement shall be deemed sufficiently given when sent by first class mail or overnight mail postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

If to the City, to:

City of Detroit  
Coleman A. Young Municipal Center  
2 Woodward Avenue, Suite 1126  
Detroit MI 48226  
Attention: Chief Financial Officer

If to the Escrow Trustee, the Master Trustee or the Stub UTGO Bonds Paying Agent, to:

U.S. Bank National Association  
535 Griswold, Suite 550  
Detroit, Michigan 48226  
Attention: Corporate Trust Services

If to the Bond Insurers, to:

Ambac Assurance Corporation  
One State Street Plaza  
New York, New York 10004  
Attention: Surveillance Department and  
General Counsel's Office

Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp and  
Assured Guaranty Corp.  
31 West 52<sup>nd</sup> Street  
New York, NY 10019  
Attention: Kevin J. Lyons  
Attention: Terence Workman

National Public Finance Guarantee  
Corporation  
113 King Street  
Armonk, NY 10504  
Attention: Kenneth Epstein and William J.  
Rizzo

The City, the Escrow Trustee or the Bond Insurers may, by giving notice hereunder, in writing, designate any further or different addresses to which subsequent notices, certificates, requests, complaints, demands or other communications hereunder shall be sent.

Section 702. Termination. This Agreement shall terminate following delivery of written direction from the City to the Escrow Trustee to so terminate, together with written notice: (1) that all of the Municipal Obligation and the Stub UTGO Bonds have been paid in full at maturity or defeased (and for each series of UTGO Bonds that have been or are to be defeased prior to termination, such notice shall include written certification by an independent verification agent for the City that sufficient cash or obligations necessary to defease such UTGO Bonds in accordance with the applicable defeasance requirements are on deposit with the Master Trustee, in the case of the Municipal Obligation, and the Income Stabilization Funds, in the case of the Stub UTGO Bonds to be defeased, as of the date of the City's notice), and (2) that all fees owed to the Escrow Trustee have been paid in full. Upon termination of this Agreement, any money remaining on deposit in the funds and accounts created and established hereunder shall be paid to the City.

Section 703. Severability. If any one or more sections, clauses or provisions of this Escrow Agreement shall be determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or ineffective for any reason, such determination shall in no way affect the validity and effectiveness of the remaining sections, clauses and provisions of the Agreement.

Section 704. Headings. Any headings shall be solely for convenience of reference and shall not constitute a part of the Agreement, nor shall they affect its meaning, construction or effect.

Section 705. Escrow Agreement Executed in Counterparts. This Escrow Agreement may be executed simultaneously in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, and such counterparts together shall and will constitute one and the same instrument.

Section 706. Parties Interested Herein. Nothing in this Escrow Agreement expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon, or to give to, any person or entity, other than the Escrow Trustee, the City, the Bond Insurers and the registered owners of the UTGO Bonds, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Escrow Agreement or any covenant, condition or stipulation hereof, and all covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements in this Agreement on behalf of the City shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Escrow Trustee, the City, the Bond Insurers and the registered owners of the UTGO Bonds.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Escrow Agreement has been signed on behalf of the City by its Emergency Manager and U.S. Bank National Association to evidence the acceptance of the trust, has caused this Escrow Agreement to be executed in its behalf by its authorized officer, all as of the date first above written.

CITY OF DETROIT

By \_\_\_\_\_

Kevyn D. Orr

Its: Emergency Manager

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
as Escrow Trustee

By \_\_\_\_\_

Its: \_\_\_\_\_



**EXHIBIT A**  
**DEBT RETIREMENT SCHEDULES**  
**(BY SERIES)**

A-1



## UTGO Bond Series Debt Retirement Schedules

[illegible]

[illegible]

### Subject to Mandatory Redemption

[illegible]

**To Submit to Mandatory Redemption**

# UTGO Bond Series Debt Retirement Schedules

	Maturity Date	Rate	Principal	Insurer	10/1/28	4/1/29	10/1/29	4/1/30	10/1/30	4/1/31	10/1/31	4/1/32	10/1/32	4/1/33	10/1/33	4/1/34	10/1/34	4/1/35	Total Interest	Total Principal & Interest
UTGO 2009-A																				
2510000000	4/1/15	5.250%	\$2,450,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$149,625.00	\$2,999,625.00
2510000000	4/1/16	5.000%	\$2,995,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$299,500.00	\$3,294,500.00
2510000000	4/1/17	5.000%	\$3,145,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$471,750.00	\$3,616,750.00
2510000000	4/1/18	5.000%	\$3,305,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$661,000.00	\$3,966,000.00
2510000000	4/1/19	5.000%	\$3,470,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$867,500.00	\$4,337,500.00
2510000000	4/1/20	5.000%	\$3,645,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$1,087,500.00	\$4,732,500.00
2510000000	4/1/21	5.000%	\$3,820,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$1,397,500.00	\$5,210,000.00
2510000000	4/1/22	5.000%	\$4,000,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$1,707,500.00	\$5,707,500.00
2510000000	4/1/23	5.000%	\$4,175,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$2,017,500.00	\$6,195,000.00
2510000000	4/1/24	5.000%	\$4,350,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$2,327,500.00	\$6,672,500.00
2510000000	4/1/25	5.000%	\$4,525,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$2,637,500.00	\$7,160,000.00
2510000000	4/1/26	5.000%	\$4,700,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$2,947,500.00	\$7,647,500.00
2510000000	4/1/27	5.000%	\$4,875,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$3,257,500.00	\$8,135,000.00
2510000000	4/1/28	5.000%	\$5,050,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$3,567,500.00	\$8,622,500.00
2510000000	4/1/29	5.000%	\$5,225,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$3,877,500.00	\$9,110,000.00
2510000000	4/1/30	5.000%	\$5,400,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$4,187,500.00	\$9,597,500.00
2510000000	4/1/31	5.000%	\$5,575,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$4,497,500.00	\$10,085,000.00
2510000000	4/1/32	5.000%	\$5,750,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$4,807,500.00	\$10,572,500.00
2510000000	4/1/33	5.000%	\$5,925,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$5,117,500.00	\$11,060,000.00
2510000000	4/1/34	5.000%	\$6,100,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$5,427,500.00	\$11,547,500.00
2510000000	4/1/35	5.000%	\$6,275,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$5,737,500.00	\$12,035,000.00
2510000000	4/1/36	5.000%	\$6,450,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$6,047,500.00	\$12,522,500.00
2510000000	4/1/37	5.000%	\$6,625,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$6,357,500.00	\$13,010,000.00
2510000000	4/1/38	5.000%	\$6,800,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$6,667,500.00	\$13,497,500.00
2510000000	4/1/39	5.000%	\$6,975,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$6,977,500.00	\$13,985,000.00
2510000000	4/1/40	5.000%	\$7,150,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$7,287,500.00	\$14,472,500.00
2510000000	4/1/41	5.000%	\$7,325,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$7,607,500.00	\$14,960,000.00
2510000000	4/1/42	5.000%	\$7,500,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$7,927,500.00	\$15,447,500.00
2510000000	4/1/43	5.000%	\$7,675,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$8,257,500.00	\$15,935,000.00
2510000000	4/1/44	5.000%	\$7,850,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$8,587,500.00	\$16,422,500.00
2510000000	4/1/45	5.000%	\$8,025,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$8,917,500.00	\$16,910,000.00
2510000000	4/1/46	5.000%	\$8,200,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$9,247,500.00	\$17,397,500.00
2510000000	4/1/47	5.000%	\$8,375,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$9,577,500.00	\$17,885,000.00
2510000000	4/1/48	5.000%	\$8,550,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$9,907,500.00	\$18,372,500.00
2510000000	4/1/49	5.000%	\$8,725,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$10,237,500.00	\$18,860,000.00
2510000000	4/1/50	5.000%	\$8,900,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$10,567,500.00	\$19,347,500.00
2510000000	4/1/51	5.000%	\$9,075,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$10,897,500.00	\$19,835,000.00
2510000000	4/1/52	5.000%	\$9,250,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$11,227,500.00	\$20,322,500.00
2510000000	4/1/53	5.000%	\$9,425,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$11,557,500.00	\$20,810,000.00
2510000000	4/1/54	5.000%	\$9,600,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$11,887,500.00	\$21,297,500.00
2510000000	4/1/55	5.000%	\$9,775,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$12,217,500.00	\$21,785,000.00
2510000000	4/1/56	5.000%	\$9,950,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$12,547,500.00	\$22,272,500.00
2510000000	4/1/57	5.000%	\$10,125,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$12,877,500.00	\$22,760,000.00
2510000000	4/1/58	5.000%	\$10,300,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$13,207,500.00	\$23,247,500.00
2510000000	4/1/59	5.000%	\$10,475,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$13,537,500.00	\$23,735,000.00
2510000000	4/1/60	5.000%	\$10,650,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$13,867,500.00	\$24,222,500.00
2510000000	4/1/61	5.000%	\$10,825,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$14,197,500.00	\$24,710,000.00
2510000000	4/1/62	5.000%	\$11,000,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$14,527,500.00	\$25,197,500.00
2510000000	4/1/63	5.000%	\$11,175,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$14,857,500.00	\$25,685,000.00
2510000000	4/1/64	5.000%	\$11,350,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$15,187,500.00	\$26,172,500.00
2510000000	4/1/65	5.000%	\$11,525,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$15,517,500.00	\$26,660,000.00
2510000000	4/1/66	5.000%	\$11,700,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$15,847,500.00	\$27,147,500.00
2510000000	4/1/67	5.000%	\$11,875,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$16,177,500.00	\$27,635,000.00
2510000000	4/1/68	5.000%	\$12,050,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$16,507,500.00	\$28,122,500.00
2510000000	4/1/69	5.000%	\$12,225,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$16,837,500.00	\$28,610,000.00
2510000000	4/1/70	5.000%	\$12,400,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$17,167,500.00	\$29,097,500.00
2510000000	4/1/71	5.000%	\$12,575,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$17,497,500.00	\$29,585,000.00
2510000000	4/1/72	5.000%	\$12,750,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$17,827,500.00	\$30,072,500.00
2510000000	4/1/73	5.000%	\$12,925,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$18,157,500.00	\$30,560,000.00
2510000000	4/1/74	5.000%	\$13,100,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$18,487,500.00	\$31,047,500.00
2510000000	4/1/75	5.000%	\$13,275,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$18,817,500.00	\$31,535,000.00
2510000000	4/1/76	5.000%	\$13,450,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$19,147,500.00	\$32,022,500.00
2510000000	4/1/77	5.000%	\$13,625,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$19,477,500.00	\$32,510,000.00
2510000000	4/1/78	5.000%	\$13,800,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$19,807,500.00	\$32,997,500.00
2510000000	4/1/79	5.000%	\$13,975,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$20,137,500.00	\$33,485,000.00
2510000000	4/1/80	5.000%	\$14,150,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$20,467,500.00	\$33,972,500.00
2510000000	4/1/81	5.000%	\$14,325,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$20,797,500.00	\$34,460,000.00
2510000000	4/1/82	5.000%	\$14,500,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$21,127,500.00	\$34,947,500.00
2510000000	4/1/83	5.000%	\$14,675,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$21,457,500.00	\$35,435,000.00
2510000000	4/1/84	5.000%	\$14,850,000.00	Assured	-	-	-													

UTM-GT-25102101-25102104 Page 167 of 176

166  
\* Spelling to Mandatory Redemption

# UTGO Series - Prior Bonds

## Bond Series Subject to Mandatory Redemption

Issuance: 2004-B(2)										Issuance: 2008-A									
CUSIP 251093ZKX1										CUSIP 251093N63									
		Mandatory Redemption		Fiscal Year		Insurer		Date		Mandatory Redemption		Fiscal Year		Insurer		Date		Mandatory Redemption	
		Amounts	Outstanding	Rate	Interest			Amounts	Outstanding	Rate	Interest			Amounts	Outstanding	Rate	Interest		
10/1/14	Ambac	-	\$575,000.00	5.240%	\$15,065.00	6/30/15	Assured	10/1/14	-	5.000%	\$19,980,000.00	6/30/15	Assured	-	5.000%	\$499,500.00	10/1/14	-	5.000%
4/1/15	Ambac	\$155,000.00	\$420,000.00	5.240%	\$15,065.00	6/30/15	Assured	4/1/15	-	5.000%	\$19,980,000.00	6/30/15	Assured	-	5.000%	\$499,500.00	4/1/15	-	5.000%
10/1/15	Ambac	-	\$420,000.00	5.240%	\$11,004.00	6/30/16	Assured	10/1/15	-	5.000%	\$19,980,000.00	6/30/16	Assured	-	5.000%	\$499,500.00	10/1/15	-	5.000%
4/1/16	Ambac	\$165,000.00	\$255,000.00	5.240%	\$11,004.00	6/30/16	Assured	4/1/16	-	5.000%	\$19,980,000.00	6/30/16	Assured	-	5.000%	\$499,500.00	4/1/16	-	5.000%
10/1/16	Ambac	-	\$255,000.00	5.240%	\$6,681.00	6/30/17	Assured	10/1/16	-	5.000%	\$19,980,000.00	6/30/17	Assured	-	5.000%	\$499,500.00	10/1/16	-	5.000%
4/1/17	Ambac	\$170,000.00	\$85,000.00	5.240%	\$6,681.00	6/30/17	Assured	4/1/17	-	5.000%	\$19,980,000.00	6/30/17	Assured	-	5.000%	\$499,500.00	4/1/17	-	5.000%
10/1/17	Ambac	-	\$85,000.00	5.240%	\$2,227.00	6/30/18	Assured	10/1/17	-	5.000%	\$19,980,000.00	6/30/18	Assured	-	5.000%	\$499,500.00	10/1/17	-	5.000%
4/1/18	Ambac	\$85,000.00	\$85,000.00	5.240%	\$2,227.00	6/30/18	Assured	4/1/18	-	5.000%	\$19,980,000.00	6/30/18	Assured	-	5.000%	\$499,500.00	4/1/18	-	5.000%
Total		\$85,000.00	\$75,000.00		\$69,954.00														
Issuance: 2008-A										Issuance: 2008-A									
CUSIP 251093N55										CUSIP 251093N55									
		Mandatory Redemption		Fiscal Year		Insurer		Date		Mandatory Redemption		Fiscal Year		Insurer		Date		Mandatory Redemption	
		Amounts	Outstanding	Rate	Interest			Amounts	Outstanding	Rate	Interest			Amounts	Outstanding	Rate	Interest		
10/1/14	Assured	-	\$8,620,000.00	5.000%	\$215,500.00	6/30/15	Assured	10/1/14	-	5.000%	\$215,500.00	6/30/15	Assured	-	5.000%	\$499,500.00	10/1/14	-	5.000%
4/1/15	Assured	-	\$8,620,000.00	5.000%	\$215,500.00	6/30/15	Assured	4/1/15	-	5.000%	\$215,500.00	6/30/15	Assured	-	5.000%	\$499,500.00	4/1/15	-	5.000%
10/1/15	Assured	-	\$8,620,000.00	5.000%	\$215,500.00	6/30/16	Assured	10/1/15	-	5.000%	\$215,500.00	6/30/16	Assured	-	5.000%	\$499,500.00	10/1/15	-	5.000%
4/1/16	Assured	-	\$8,620,000.00	5.000%	\$215,500.00	6/30/16	Assured	4/1/16	-	5.000%	\$215,500.00	6/30/16	Assured	-	5.000%	\$499,500.00	4/1/16	-	5.000%
10/1/16	Assured	-	\$8,620,000.00	5.000%	\$215,500.00	6/30/17	Assured	10/1/16	-	5.000%	\$215,500.00	6/30/17	Assured	-	5.000%	\$499,500.00	10/1/16	-	5.000%
4/1/17	Assured	-	\$8,620,000.00	5.000%	\$215,500.00	6/30/17	Assured	4/1/17	-	5.000%	\$215,500.00	6/30/17	Assured	-	5.000%	\$499,500.00	4/1/17	-	5.000%
10/1/17	Assured	-	\$8,620,000.00	5.000%	\$215,500.00	6/30/18	Assured	10/1/17	-	5.000%	\$215,500.00	6/30/18	Assured	-	5.000%	\$499,500.00	10/1/17	-	5.000%
4/1/18	Assured	-	\$8,620,000.00	5.000%	\$215,500.00	6/30/18	Assured	4/1/18	-	5.000%	\$215,500.00	6/30/18	Assured	-	5.000%	\$499,500.00	4/1/18	-	5.000%
10/1/18	Assured	-	\$8,620,000.00	5.000%	\$215,500.00	6/30/19	Assured	10/1/18	-	5.000%	\$215,500.00	6/30/19	Assured	-	5.000%	\$499,500.00	10/1/18	-	5.000%
4/1/19	Assured	-	\$8,620,000.00	5.000%	\$215,500.00	6/30/19	Assured	4/1/19	-	5.000%	\$215,500.00	6/30/19	Assured	-	5.000%	\$499,500.00	4/1/19	-	5.000%
10/1/19	Assured	-	\$8,620,000.00	5.000%	\$215,500.00	6/30/20	Assured	10/1/19	-	5.000%	\$215,500.00	6/30/20	Assured	-	5.000%	\$499,500.00	10/1/19	-	5.000%
4/1/20	Assured	-	\$8,620,000.00	5.000%	\$215,500.00	6/30/20	Assured	4/1/20	-	5.000%	\$215,500.00	6/30/20	Assured	-	5.000%	\$499,500.00	4/1/20	-	5.000%
10/1/20	Assured	-	\$8,620,000.00	5.000%	\$215,500.00	6/30/21	Assured	10/1/20	-	5.000%	\$215,500.00	6/30/21	Assured	-	5.000%	\$499,500.00	10/1/20	-	5.000%
4/1/21	Assured	-	\$8,620,000.00	5.000%	\$215,500.00	6/30/21	Assured	4/1/21	-	5.000%	\$215,500.00	6/30/21	Assured	-	5.000%	\$499,500.00	4/1/21	-	5.000%
10/1/21	Assured	-	\$8,620,000.00	5.000%	\$215,500.00	6/30/22	Assured	10/1/21	-	5.000%	\$215,500.00	6/30/22	Assured	-	5.000%	\$499,500.00	10/1/21	-	5.000%
4/1/22	Assured	-	\$8,620,000.00	5.000%	\$215,500.00	6/30/22	Assured	4/1/22	-	5.000%	\$215,500.00	6/30/22	Assured	-	5.000%	\$499,500.00	4/1/22	-	5.000%
10/1/22	Assured	-	\$8,620,000.00	5.000%	\$215,500.00	6/30/23	Assured	10/1/22	-	5.000%	\$215,500.00	6/30/23	Assured	-	5.000%	\$499,500.00	10/1/22	-	5.000%
4/1/23	Assured	-	\$8,620,000.00	5.000%	\$215,500.00	6/30/23	Assured	4/1/23	-	5.000%	\$215,500.00	6/30/23	Assured	-	5.000%	\$499,500.00	4/1/23	-	5.000%
10/1/23	Assured	-	\$8,620,000.00	5.000%	\$215,500.00	6/30/24	Assured	10/1/23	-	5.000%	\$215,500.00	6/30/24	Assured	-	5.000%	\$499,500.00	10/1/23	-	5.000%
4/1/24	Assured	-	\$8,620,000.00	5.000%	\$215,500.00	6/30/24	Assured	4/1/24	-	5.000%	\$215,500.00	6/30/24	Assured	-	5.000%	\$499,500.00	4/1/24	-	5.000%
Total		\$4,415,000.00	\$8,620,000.00		\$4,099,750.00														



# UTGO Series - 2010A

## Bond Series Subject to Mandatory Redemption

Issuance: 2010-A									
CUSIP 59447PDA6		Mandatory Redemption				Mandatory Redemption			
Date	Insurer	Fiscal Year	Amounts	Outstanding	Rate	Interest			
11/1/14	Ambac	6/30/15	-	\$77,885,000.00	8.369%	\$3,259,097.83			
5/1/15	Ambac	6/30/15	-	\$77,885,000.00	8.369%	\$3,259,097.83			
11/1/15	Ambac	6/30/16	-	\$77,885,000.00	8.369%	\$3,259,097.83			
5/1/16	Ambac	6/30/16	-	\$77,885,000.00	8.369%	\$3,259,097.83			
11/1/16	Ambac	6/30/17	-	\$77,885,000.00	8.369%	\$3,259,097.83			
5/1/17	Ambac	6/30/17	-	\$77,885,000.00	8.369%	\$3,259,097.83			
11/1/17	Ambac	6/30/18	-	\$77,885,000.00	8.369%	\$3,259,097.83			
5/1/18	Ambac	6/30/18	-	\$77,885,000.00	8.369%	\$3,259,097.83			
11/1/18	Ambac	6/30/19	-	\$77,885,000.00	8.369%	\$3,259,097.83			
5/1/19	Ambac	6/30/19	-	\$77,885,000.00	8.369%	\$3,259,097.83			
11/1/19	Ambac	6/30/20	-	\$77,885,000.00	8.369%	\$3,259,097.83			
5/1/20	Ambac	6/30/20	-	\$77,885,000.00	8.369%	\$3,259,097.83			
11/1/20	Ambac	6/30/21	-	\$77,885,000.00	8.369%	\$3,259,097.83			
5/1/21	Ambac	6/30/21	-	\$77,885,000.00	8.369%	\$3,259,097.83			
11/1/21	Ambac	6/30/22	-	\$77,885,000.00	8.369%	\$3,259,097.83			
5/1/22	Ambac	6/30/22	-	\$77,885,000.00	8.369%	\$3,259,097.83			
11/1/22	Ambac	6/30/23	-	\$77,885,000.00	8.369%	\$3,259,097.83			
5/1/23	Ambac	6/30/23	-	\$77,885,000.00	8.369%	\$3,259,097.83			
11/1/23	Ambac	6/30/24	\$3,455,000.00	\$74,430,000.00	8.369%	\$3,114,523.35			
5/1/24	Ambac	6/30/24	-	\$74,430,000.00	8.369%	\$3,114,523.35			
11/1/24	Ambac	6/30/25	\$3,755,000.00	\$70,675,000.00	8.369%	\$2,957,395.38			
5/1/25	Ambac	6/30/25	-	\$70,675,000.00	8.369%	\$2,957,395.38			
11/1/25	Ambac	6/30/26	\$4,085,000.00	\$66,590,000.00	8.369%	\$2,786,458.55			
5/1/26	Ambac	6/30/26	-	\$66,590,000.00	8.369%	\$2,786,458.55			
11/1/26	Ambac	6/30/27	\$4,440,000.00	\$62,150,000.00	8.369%	\$2,600,666.75			
5/1/27	Ambac	6/30/27	-	\$62,150,000.00	8.369%	\$2,600,666.75			
11/1/27	Ambac	6/30/28	\$4,825,000.00	\$57,325,000.00	8.369%	\$2,398,764.63			
5/1/28	Ambac	6/30/28	-	\$57,325,000.00	8.369%	\$2,398,764.63			
11/1/28	Ambac	6/30/29	\$5,250,000.00	\$52,075,000.00	8.369%	\$2,179,078.38			
5/1/29	Ambac	6/30/29	-	\$52,075,000.00	8.369%	\$2,179,078.38			
11/1/29	Ambac	6/30/30	\$5,705,000.00	\$46,370,000.00	8.369%	\$1,940,352.65			
5/1/30	Ambac	6/30/30	-	\$46,370,000.00	8.369%	\$1,940,352.65			
11/1/30	Ambac	6/30/31	\$6,205,000.00	\$40,165,000.00	8.369%	\$1,680,704.43			
5/1/31	Ambac	6/30/31	-	\$40,165,000.00	8.369%	\$1,680,704.43			
11/1/31	Ambac	6/30/32	\$6,750,000.00	\$33,415,000.00	8.369%	\$1,398,250.68			
5/1/32	Ambac	6/30/32	-	\$33,415,000.00	8.369%	\$1,398,250.68			
11/1/32	Ambac	6/30/33	\$7,335,000.00	\$26,080,000.00	8.369%	\$1,091,317.60			
5/1/33	Ambac	6/30/33	-	\$26,080,000.00	8.369%	\$1,091,317.60			
11/1/33	Ambac	6/30/34	\$7,975,000.00	\$18,105,000.00	8.369%	\$757,603.73			
5/1/34	Ambac	6/30/34	-	\$18,105,000.00	8.369%	\$757,603.73			
11/1/34	Ambac	6/30/35	\$8,675,000.00	\$9,430,000.00	8.369%	\$394,598.35			
5/1/35	Ambac	6/30/35	-	\$9,430,000.00	8.369%	\$394,598.35			
11/1/35	Ambac	6/30/36	\$9,430,000.00	-	8.369%	\$108,522,287.58			
Total				\$77,885,000.00					

Issuance: 2010-A									
CUSIP 447PDB4		Mandatory Redemption				Mandatory Redemption			
Date	Insurer	Fiscal Year	Amounts	Outstanding	Rate	Interest			
11/1/14	Ambac	6/30/15	-	\$13,900,000.00	7.188%	\$499,566.00			
5/1/15	Ambac	6/30/15	-	\$13,900,000.00	7.188%	\$499,566.00			
11/1/15	Ambac	6/30/16	-	\$13,900,000.00	7.188%	\$499,566.00			
5/1/16	Ambac	6/30/16	-	\$13,900,000.00	7.188%	\$499,566.00			
11/1/16	Ambac	6/30/17	-	\$13,900,000.00	7.188%	\$499,566.00			
5/1/17	Ambac	6/30/17	-	\$13,900,000.00	7.188%	\$499,566.00			
11/1/17	Ambac	6/30/18	-	\$13,900,000.00	7.188%	\$499,566.00			
5/1/18	Ambac	6/30/18	-	\$13,900,000.00	7.188%	\$499,566.00			
11/1/18	Ambac	6/30/19	\$2,395,000.00	\$11,505,000.00	7.188%	\$413,489.70			
5/1/19	Ambac	6/30/19	-	\$11,505,000.00	7.188%	\$413,489.70			
11/1/19	Ambac	6/30/20	\$2,575,000.00	\$8,930,000.00	7.188%	\$320,944.20			
5/1/20	Ambac	6/30/20	-	\$8,930,000.00	7.188%	\$320,944.20			
11/1/20	Ambac	6/30/21	\$2,765,000.00	\$6,165,000.00	7.188%	\$221,570.10			
5/1/21	Ambac	6/30/21	-	\$6,165,000.00	7.188%	\$221,570.10			
11/1/21	Ambac	6/30/22	\$2,970,000.00	\$3,195,000.00	7.188%	\$114,828.30			
5/1/22	Ambac	6/30/22	-	\$3,195,000.00	7.188%	\$114,828.30			
11/1/22	Ambac	6/30/23	\$3,195,000.00	-	7.188%	\$6,637,758.60			
				\$13,900,000.00					

**EXHIBIT B**  
**MUNICIPAL OBLIGATION**

## UTGO Series 2014 DSA Fourth Lien Restructured Bonds - Debt Service

[illegible]

\* Subject to Mandatory Redemption

18-53846-101  
 Doc 18-53846-101 Filed 10/25/14 Entered 10/25/14 13:59:38 Page 172 of 183

Page 2 of 5

# UTGO Series 2014 DSA Fourth Lien Restructured Bonds - Debt Service

UTGO Series	2014 DSA Fourth Lien Restructured Bonds - Debt Service	Insurer	10/1/21	4/1/22	10/1/22	4/1/23	10/1/23	4/1/24	10/1/24	4/1/25	10/1/25	4/1/26	10/1/26	4/1/27	10/1/27	4/1/28	Total Interest	Total Principal & Interest
13-53840	2009-A	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$130,024.13	\$2,606,674.13
13-53840	2009-A	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$260,265.50	\$2,866,939.50
13-53840	2009-A	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$409,950.75	\$3,142,955.75
13-53840	2009-A	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$574,409.00	\$3,446,454.00
13-53840	2009-A	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$753,857.50	\$3,769,287.50
13-53840	2009-A	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$2,128,506.88	\$15,828,291.88
13-53840	2009-A	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$277,449.98	\$5,439,309.98
13-53840	2009-A	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$584,793.55	\$6,024,733.55
13-53840	2009-A	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$924,833.25	\$6,660,233.25
13-53840	2009-A	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$2,615,690.00	\$14,781,690.00
13-53840	2009-A	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$3,041,500.00	\$15,207,500.00
13-53840	2009-A	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$3,649,800.00	\$15,815,500.00
13-53840	2009-A	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$4,258,100.00	\$16,424,100.00
13-53840	2009-A	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$15,352,166.78	\$80,353,366.78
13-53840	2009-A	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$1,010,082.15	\$3,825,642.15
13-53840	2009-A	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$1,213,167.45	\$4,172,112.45
13-53840	2009-A	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$2,223,249.60	\$7,997,754.60
13-53840	2009-A	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$10,428.00	\$271,128.00
13-53840	2009-A	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$116,337.38	\$2,332,287.38
13-53840	2009-A	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$273,278.78	\$2,475,933.78
13-53840	2009-A	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$431,132.63	\$3,168,482.63
13-53840	2009-A	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$604,954.35	\$3,485,689.35
13-53840	2009-A	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$796,112.63	\$3,828,922.63
13-53840	2009-A	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$117,315.00	\$551,815.00
13-53840	2009-A	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$869,108.63	\$3,628,183.63
13-53840	2009-A	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$1,232,719.95	\$4,587,059.95
13-53840	2009-A	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$1,607,765.00	\$595,265.00
13-53840	2009-A	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$1,301,153.70	\$4,399,138.70
13-53840	2009-A	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$542,581.88	\$1,846,081.88
13-53840	2009-A	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$1,139,421.94	\$3,550,806.94
13-53840	2009-A	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$7,595,309.84	\$35,120,884.84
13-53840	2009-A	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$1,026,506.25	\$4,937,006.25
13-53840	2009-A	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$40,995.08	\$201,760.08
13-53840	2009-A	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$1,665,677.48	\$6,953,542.48
13-53840	2009-A	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$2,007,390.00	\$7,742,790.00
13-53840	2009-A	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$2,529,311.40	\$8,551,481.40
13-53840	2009-A	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$131,979.38	\$457,854.38
13-53840	2009-A	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$2,841,369.30	\$8,854,849.30
13-53840	2009-A	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$13,795.90	\$995,960.90
13-53840	2009-A	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$3,143,390.25	\$9,130,800.25
13-53840	2009-A	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$13,700,415.03	\$47,826,045.03

\* Subject to Mandatory Redemption

# UTGO Series 2014 DSA Fourth Lien Restructured Bonds - Debt Service

Line	CUSIP	Maturity Date	Rate	Principal	Insurer	10/1/21	4/1/22	10/1/22	4/1/23	10/1/23	4/1/24	10/1/24	4/1/25	10/1/25	4/1/26	10/1/26	4/1/27	10/1/27	4/1/28	Total Interest	Total Principal & Interest
Interest																					
<hr/>																					
2004-B(1)																					
13	2004B1	4/1/15	5.000%	\$7,538,575.00	Ambac	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$376,928.75	\$7,915,503.75
14	2004B2	4/1/16	5.250%	\$7,912,245.00	Ambac	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$830,785.73	\$8,743,030.73
15	2004B3	4/1/17	4.000%	\$265,045.00	Ambac	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$31,805.40	\$296,850.40
16	2004B4	4/1/17	5.250%	\$8,064,320.00	Ambac	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$1,270,130.40	\$9,334,450.40
17	2004B5	4/1/17	5.250%	\$1,738,000.00	Ambac	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$364,980.00	\$2,102,980.00
18	2004B6	4/1/18	5.250%	\$25,518,185.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$2,874,630.28	\$28,392,815.28
<hr/>																					
2004-B(2)																					
19	2004B7	4/1/19	5.240%	\$499,675.00	Ambac	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$60,790.03	\$560,465.03
<hr/>																					
2005-B																					
20	2005B1	4/1/15	5.000%	\$1,990,010.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$99,500.50	\$2,089,510.50
21	2005B2	4/1/16	5.000%	\$2,089,945.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$208,994.50	\$2,298,939.50
22	2005B3	4/1/17	4.300%	\$2,189,880.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$282,494.52	\$2,472,374.52
23	2005B4	4/1/18	5.000%	\$2,289,815.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$457,963.00	\$2,747,778.00
24	2005B5	4/1/19	5.000%	\$2,402,785.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$600,696.25	\$3,003,481.25
25	2005B6	4/1/20	5.000%	\$4,345,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$1,303,500.00	\$5,648,500.00
26	2005B7	4/1/21	5.000%	\$4,345,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$1,520,750.00	\$5,865,750.00
27	2005B8	4/1/22	5.000%	\$4,345,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$1,738,000.00	\$6,083,000.00
28	2005B9	4/1/23	5.000%	\$4,345,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$1,955,250.00	\$6,300,250.00
29	2005B10	4/1/24	5.000%	\$4,345,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$2,172,500.00	\$6,517,500.00
30	2005B11	4/1/25	5.000%	\$4,345,000.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$2,389,750.00	\$6,734,750.00
31	2005B12	4/1/25	5.000%	\$37,032,435.00	-	\$434,500.00	\$434,500.00	\$325,875.00	\$108,625.00	\$217,250.00	\$217,250.00	\$108,625.00	\$108,625.00	\$108,625.00	\$108,625.00	\$108,625.00	\$108,625.00	\$108,625.00	\$108,625.00	\$12,729,398.77	\$49,761,833.77
<hr/>																					
2005-C																					
32	2005C1	4/1/15	5.000%	\$2,003,045.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$100,152.25	\$2,103,197.25
33	2005C2	4/1/16	5.000%	\$2,107,325.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$210,732.50	\$2,318,057.50
34	2005C3	4/1/17	4.300%	\$2,211,605.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$285,297.05	\$2,496,902.05
35	2005C4	4/1/18	5.000%	\$2,285,470.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$457,094.00	\$2,742,564.00
36	2005C5	4/1/19	5.250%	\$2,376,715.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$623,887.69	\$3,000,602.69
37	2005C6	4/1/20	5.250%	\$2,507,065.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$789,725.48	\$3,296,790.48
38	2005C7	4/1/20	5.250%	\$13,491,225.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$2,466,888.96	\$15,958,113.96
<hr/>																					
2008-A																					
39	2008A1	4/1/15	5.000%	\$2,408,375.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$124,918.75	\$2,623,293.75
40	2008A2	4/1/16	5.000%	\$2,620,035.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$262,003.50	\$2,882,038.50
41	2008A3	4/1/17	5.000%	\$2,754,730.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$413,209.50	\$3,167,939.50
42	2008A4	4/1/18	4.000%	\$2,889,425.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$462,308.00	\$3,351,733.00
43	2008A5	4/1/19	5.000%	\$3,006,740.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$751,685.00	\$3,758,425.00
44	2008A6	4/1/20	5.000%	\$3,154,470.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$946,341.00	\$4,100,811.00
45	2008A7	4/1/21	5.000%	\$3,315,235.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$1,160,332.25	\$4,475,567.25
46	2008A8	4/1/22	5.000%	\$3,480,345.00	Assured	\$87,008.63	\$87,008.63	\$187,269.50	\$187,269.50	\$95,915.88	\$95,915.88	\$187,269.50	\$187,269.50	\$187,269.50	\$187,269.50	\$187,269.50	\$187,269.50	\$187,269.50	\$187,269.50	\$1,392,138.00	\$4,872,483.00
47	2008A9	4/1/23	5.000%	\$7,490,780.00	Assured	\$187,269.50	\$187,269.50	\$434,065.50	\$434,065.50	\$434,065.50	\$434,065.50	\$434,065.50	\$434,065.50	\$434,065.50	\$434,065.50	\$434,065.50	\$434,065.50	\$434,065.50	\$434,065.50	\$3,562,682.75	\$11,053,462.75
48	2008A10	4/1/24	5.000%	\$17,362,620.00	Assured	\$187,269.50	\$187,269.50	\$434,065.50	\$434,065.50	\$434,065.50	\$434,065.50	\$434,065.50	\$434,065.50	\$434,065.50	\$434,065.50	\$434,065.50	\$434,065.50	\$434,065.50	\$434,065.50	\$10,904,429.25	\$28,267,049.25
49	2008A11	4/1/25	5.000%	\$48,372,755.00	-	\$708,343.63	\$708,343.63	\$621,335.00	\$621,335.00	\$529,981.38	\$529,981.38	\$434,065.50	\$434,065.50	\$434,065.50	\$434,065.50	\$434,065.50	\$434,065.50	\$434,065.50	\$434,065.50	\$116,554.63	\$19,980,048.00
50	2008A12	4/1/28	5.000%	\$48,372,755.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$116,554.63	\$68,552,403.00
<hr/>																					
2008-B(1)																					
51	2008B1	4/1/15	5.000%	\$6,925,930.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$346,296.50	\$7,272,226.50
52	2008B2	4/1/16	5.000%	\$2,989,360.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$298,936.00	\$3,288,296.00
53	2008B3	4/1/17	5.000%	\$3,111,020.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$466,653.00	\$3,577,673.00
54	2008B4	4/1/17	5.000%	\$3,293,510.00	Assured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$658,702.00	\$3,952,212.00
55	2008B5	4/1/18	5.000%	\$16,319,820.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$1,770,587.50	\$18,090,407.50
<hr/>																					
2008-B(2)																					
56	2008B6	4/1/15	5.000%	\$287,560,790.00	-	\$1,899,608.47	\$1,899,608.47	\$1,578,700.00	\$1,578,700.00	\$920,090.68	\$920,090.68	\$542,690.50	\$542,690.50	\$542,690.50	\$542,690.50	\$542,690.50	\$542,690.50	\$542,690.50	\$542,690.50	\$116,554.63	\$80,881,991.64
57	2008B7	4/1/15	5.000%	\$287,560,790.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$116,554.63	\$368,447,816.64

Subject to Mandatory Redemption

# UTGO Series 2014 DSA Fourth Lien Restructured Bonds - Debt Service

## Bond Series Subject to Mandatory Redemption

Bond Series Subject to Mandatory Redemption									
Issuance: 2004-B(2)									
CUSIP 251093ZX1									
Date	Insurer	Fiscal Year	Mandatory Redemption Amounts	Outstanding	Rate	Interest			
10/1/14	Ambac	6/30/15	-	\$499,675.00	5.240%	\$13,091.49			
4/1/15	Ambac	6/30/15	\$134,695.00	\$364,980.00	5.240%	\$13,091.49			
10/1/15	Ambac	6/30/16	-	\$364,980.00	5.240%	\$9,562.48			
4/1/16	Ambac	6/30/16	\$143,385.00	\$221,595.00	5.240%	\$9,562.48			
10/1/16	Ambac	6/30/17	-	\$221,595.00	5.240%	\$5,805.79			
4/1/17	Ambac	6/30/17	\$147,730.00	\$73,865.00	5.240%	\$5,805.79			
10/1/17	Ambac	6/30/18	-	\$73,865.00	5.240%	\$1,935.26			
4/1/18	Ambac	6/30/18	\$499,675.00	-	5.240%	\$1,935.26			
Total						\$60,790.03			
Issuance: 2008-A									
CUSIP 251093N55									
Date	Insurer	Fiscal Year	Mandatory Redemption Amounts	Outstanding	Rate	Interest			
10/1/14	Assured	6/30/15	-	\$7,490,780.00	5.000%	\$187,269.50			
4/1/15	Assured	6/30/15	-	\$7,490,780.00	5.000%	\$187,269.50			
10/1/15	Assured	6/30/16	-	\$7,490,780.00	5.000%	\$187,269.50			
4/1/16	Assured	6/30/16	-	\$7,490,780.00	5.000%	\$187,269.50			
10/1/16	Assured	6/30/17	-	\$7,490,780.00	5.000%	\$187,269.50			
4/1/17	Assured	6/30/17	-	\$7,490,780.00	5.000%	\$187,269.50			
10/1/17	Assured	6/30/18	-	\$7,490,780.00	5.000%	\$187,269.50			
4/1/18	Assured	6/30/18	-	\$7,490,780.00	5.000%	\$187,269.50			
10/1/18	Assured	6/30/19	-	\$7,490,780.00	5.000%	\$187,269.50			
4/1/19	Assured	6/30/19	-	\$7,490,780.00	5.000%	\$187,269.50			
10/1/19	Assured	6/30/20	-	\$7,490,780.00	5.000%	\$187,269.50			
4/1/20	Assured	6/30/20	-	\$7,490,780.00	5.000%	\$187,269.50			
10/1/20	Assured	6/30/21	-	\$7,490,780.00	5.000%	\$187,269.50			
4/1/21	Assured	6/30/21	-	\$7,490,780.00	5.000%	\$187,269.50			
10/1/21	Assured	6/30/22	-	\$7,490,780.00	5.000%	\$187,269.50			
4/1/22	Assured	6/30/22	-	\$7,490,780.00	5.000%	\$187,269.50			
10/1/2022	Assured	6/30/23	-	\$7,490,780.00	5.000%	\$187,269.50			
4/1/2023	Assured	6/30/23	\$3,654,145	\$3,836,635.00	5.000%	\$187,269.50			
10/1/2023	Assured	6/30/24	-	\$3,836,635.00	5.000%	\$95,915.88			
4/1/2024	Assured	6/30/24	\$3,836,635	-	5.000%	\$95,915.88			
Total						\$3,562,682.75			
						\$7,490,780.00			
Issuance: 2008-A									
CUSIP 251093N63									
Date	Insurer	Fiscal Year	Mandatory Redemption Amounts	Outstanding	Rate	Interest			
10/1/14	Assured	6/30/15	-	\$17,362,620.00	5.000%	\$434,065.50			
4/1/15	Assured	6/30/15	-	\$17,362,620.00	5.000%	\$434,065.50			
10/1/15	Assured	6/30/16	-	\$17,362,620.00	5.000%	\$434,065.50			
4/1/16	Assured	6/30/16	-	\$17,362,620.00	5.000%	\$434,065.50			
10/1/16	Assured	6/30/17	-	\$17,362,620.00	5.000%	\$434,065.50			
4/1/17	Assured	6/30/17	-	\$17,362,620.00	5.000%	\$434,065.50			
10/1/17	Assured	6/30/18	-	\$17,362,620.00	5.000%	\$434,065.50			
4/1/18	Assured	6/30/18	-	\$17,362,620.00	5.000%	\$434,065.50			
10/1/18	Assured	6/30/19	-	\$17,362,620.00	5.000%	\$434,065.50			
4/1/19	Assured	6/30/19	-	\$17,362,620.00	5.000%	\$434,065.50			
10/1/19	Assured	6/30/20	-	\$17,362,620.00	5.000%	\$434,065.50			
4/1/20	Assured	6/30/20	-	\$17,362,620.00	5.000%	\$434,065.50			
10/1/20	Assured	6/30/21	-	\$17,362,620.00	5.000%	\$434,065.50			
4/1/21	Assured	6/30/21	-	\$17,362,620.00	5.000%	\$434,065.50			
10/1/21	Assured	6/30/22	-	\$17,362,620.00	5.000%	\$434,065.50			
4/1/22	Assured	6/30/22	-	\$17,362,620.00	5.000%	\$434,065.50			
10/1/2022	Assured	6/30/23	-	\$17,362,620.00	5.000%	\$434,065.50			
4/1/2023	Assured	6/30/23	\$4,027,815.00	\$13,334,805.00	5.000%	\$333,370.13			
10/1/2023	Assured	6/30/26	-	\$13,334,805.00	5.000%	\$333,370.13			
4/1/2026	Assured	6/30/26	\$4,232,030.00	\$9,102,775.00	5.000%	\$227,569.38			
10/1/2026	Assured	6/30/27	-	\$9,102,775.00	5.000%	\$227,569.38			
4/1/2027	Assured	6/30/27	\$4,440,590.00	\$4,662,185.00	5.000%	\$116,554.63			
10/1/2027	Assured	6/30/28	-	\$4,662,185.00	5.000%	\$116,554.63			
4/1/2028	Assured	6/30/28	\$4,662,185.00	-	5.000%	\$116,554.63			
Total						\$17,362,620.00			
						\$10,904,429.25			

**EXHIBIT C**  
**STUB UTGO BONDS**

A-3